Job 23151

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL**

STATE FEDERAL AID PROJECT NOS. INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

50.613 Miles

PASSING LANES, TURN LANES, EMBANKMENT, PIPE, AGGREGATE, HMA, SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, MILLING, HBP AND INCIDENTALS

US 52, JCT CMC 5216 (FESSENDEN) E TO CARRINGTON; US 52, FESSENDEN S TO W JCT ND 200; and US 52, W JCT ND 200 TO E JCT ND 200 (CARRINGTON)

FOSTER and WELLS COUNTIES

DBE Race Neutral Goal - 0%

BID OPENING: The bidder's proposal will be accepted via the Bid Express on-line bidding exchange at www.bidx.com until **09:30AM Central Time on May 13, 2022.**

Prior to submitting a Proposal, the Bidder shall complete all applicable sections and properly execute the Proposal Form in accordance with the specifications.

 Proposal Form of:

 (Firm Name)

 (Address, City, State, Zipcode)

 (For official use only)

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Projects: INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

The company, firm, corporation, or individual hereby acknowledges that it has designated a responsible person or persons as having the authority to obligate the company, firm, or individual, through electronic or paper submittal, to the terms and conditions described herein and in the contract documents. The designated responsible person submitting this proposal shall be hereafter known as the bidder. By submitting this proposal, the bidder fully accepts and agrees to all the provisions of the proposal. The bidder also certifies that the information given in this proposal is true and the certifications made in this proposal are correct.

The bidder acknowledges that they have thoroughly examined the plans, proposal form, specifications, supplemental specifications, special provisions and agrees that they constitute essential parts of this proposal.

The bidder acknowledges that all line items which contain a quantity shall have a unit price bid. Any line item which is bid lump sum shall contain a lump sum bid price.

The bidder acknowledges that they understand that the quantities of work required by the plans and specifications are approximate only and are subject to increases and decreases; the bidder understands that all quantities of work actually required must be performed and that payment therefore shall be at the prices stipulated herein; that the bidder proposes to timely furnish the specified materials in the quantities required and to furnish the machinery, equipment, labor and expertise necessary to competently complete the proposed work in the time specified.

NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The bidder certifies that neither he/she, nor any official, agent or employee of the bidder has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this bid.

By submitting this proposal, the bidder certifies to the best of his/her knowledge and belief that he/she and his/her principles:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or perform a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property

Projects: INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of the certification; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default

Where the prospective bidder is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the bidder shall submit an explanation in the blanks provided herein. The explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract:

Explanation:

If the prequalified bidder's status changes, he/she shall immediately submit a new fully executed noncollusion affidavit and debarment certification with an explanation of the change to the Contract Office prior to submitting the bid.

Failure to furnish a certification or an explanation will be grounds for rejection of a bid.

BID LIMITATION (Optional)

The bidder who desires to bid on more than one project on which bids are to be opened on the same date, and who also desires to avoid receiving an award of more projects than the bidder is equipped to handle, may bid on multiple projects and limit the total amount of work awarded to the bidder on selected projects by completing the "Bid Limitation".

The Bid Limitation must be filled in on each proposal form for which the Bidder desires protection. Each such proposal must be covered by a proposal guaranty.

The bid limitation can be made by declaring the total dollar value of work OR total number of projects a bidder is willing to perform.

The Bidder desires to disqualify all of his/her bids on this bid opening that exceed a total dollar value of

\$			
-			

OR

that exceed a total number of ______ projects.

The Bidder hereby authorizes the Department to determine which bids shall be disqualified.

Projects; INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

PERMISSIBLE DISCOUNT (optional)

Only when invited to do so in the Request for Proposal by Special Provision, Bidders are permitted to offer a discount on a specific project (discount project) if they are awarded the contract on one or more additional projects bid at the same bid opening time and date. The bidder must present the proposal so that it can be considered with or without the discount. The bid or discount offered on the "discount project" will not affect the determination of the low bid of any other project.

When discounts are offered, they must be presented as a reduction in the unit price for one or more items of work in the specified proposal (discount project).

Space for Offering Discounts:		
Item No:		
Description:		
Unit:		
Proposal Quantity:	Unit Price Reduction: \$	Discount: \$
Item No:		
Description:		
Unit:		
Proposal Quantity:	Unit Price Reduction: \$	Discount: \$
Item No:		
Description:		
Unit:		
Proposal Quantity:	Unit Price Reduction: \$	Discount: \$
TOTAL DISCOUNT		

It is understood that the discount will only apply if awarded under the conditions as listed above and signed by the bidder.

Projects: INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

PROPOSAL GUARANTY

A proposal guaranty is required. The proposal guaranty must comply with Section 102.09, "Proposal Guarantee" of the Standard Specifications.

TYPE OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY APPLIED TO THIS PROJECT (Check one):

____ Annual Bid Bond*

_____ Single Project Bid Bond

_____ Certified or Cashier's Check

*Annual Bid Bond is required when submitting proposals electronically

Proj	Projects: INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)									
	Bidder must type or neatly print unit prices in numerals, make extensions for each item, and total. Do not carry unit prices further than three (3) decimal places.									
Item	Spec	Code			Approx.	Unit Price)	Amount		
No.	No.	No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	\$\$\$\$\$	000	\$\$\$\$\$	00	
001	103	0100	CONTRACT BOND	LSUM	1.					
002	107	0100	RAILWAY PROTECTION INSURANCE	L SUM	1.					
003	202	0021	REMOVE AGGREGATE BASE & SURFACING	TON	58,947.					
004	202	0169	REMOVAL OF END SECTION-ALL TYPES & SIZES	EA	2.					
005	202	0174	REMOVAL OF PIPE ALL TYPES AND SIZES	LF	541.					
006	203	0101	COMMON EXCAVATION-TYPE A	СҮ	25,394.					
007	203	0109	TOPSOIL	СҮ	69,503.					
008	203	0140	BORROW-EXCAVATION	сү	90,697.					
009	216	0100	WATER	M GAL	4,287.					
010	251	0200	SEEDING CLASS II	ACRE	85.640					
011	251	1000	WETLAND SEED	ACRE	4.410					
012	251	2000	TEMPORARY COVER CROP	ACRE	90.060					
013	253	0061	SOIL STABILIZATION	ACRE	175.700					
014	255	0102	ECB TYPE 2	SY	2,546.					
015	260	0200	SILT FENCE SUPPORTED	LF	15,138.					
016	260	0201	REMOVE SILT FENCE SUPPORTED	LF	15,138.					

Proj	ects:	INF-X	-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23	377), ar	nd NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23	578)		
			ler must type or neatly print unit prices in numera . Do not carry unit prices further than three (3) de			for each iten	n, and		
ltem No.	Spec No.	Code No.		Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price		Amount	
NO.	110.	110.	Description	Unit	Quantity	\$\$\$\$\$	000	\$\$\$\$	00
017	261	0112	FIBER ROLLS 12IN	LF	76,736.				
018	261	0113	REMOVE FIBER ROLLS 12IN	LF	17,721.				
019	261	0120	FIBER ROLLS 20IN	LF	220.				
020	261	0121	REMOVE FIBER ROLLS 20IN	LF	220.				
021	302	0120	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE CL 5	TON	139,438.				
022	302	0308	SALVAGED BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	TON	2,008.				
023	302	0410	SALVAGE & RELAY AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	MILE	8.870				
024	401	0050	ТАСК СОАТ	GAL	58,132.				
025	401	0060	PRIME COAT	GAL	49,010.				
026	401	0160	BLOTTER MATERIAL CL 44	TON	1,052.				
027	411	0100	MILLING PAVEMENT SURFACE	TON	130,693.				
028	430	0045	SUPERPAVE FAA 45	TON	166,818.				
029	430	1000	CORED SAMPLE	EA	1,134.				
030	430	5818	PG 58H-34 ASPHALT CEMENT	TON	10,011.				
031	702	0100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.				
032	704	0100	FLAGGING	MHR	4,020.				

Proj	ects:	INF-X	-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23	377), ar	nd NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-238	578)		
		Bido tota	ler must type or neatly print unit prices in numera I. Do not carry unit prices further than three (3) de	ls, mal ecimal	ke extensions places.	for each iten	n, and		
Item		Code			Approx.	Unit Price		Amount	
No.	No.	No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	\$\$\$\$\$	000	\$\$\$\$\$	00
033	704	1000	TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS	UNIT	10,315.				
034	704	1048	PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIPS	EA	16.				
035	704	1052	TYPE III BARRICADE	EA	22.				
036	704	1060	DELINEATOR DRUMS	EA	72.				
037	704	1067	TUBULAR MARKERS	EA	500.				
038	704	1080	STACKABLE VERTICAL PANELS	EA	271.				
039	704	1081	VERTICAL PANELS-BACK TO BACK	EA	534.				
040	704	1185	PILOT CAR	HR	460.				
041	704	1500	OBLITERATION OF PAVEMENT MARKING	SF	24,722.				
042	706	0500	AGGREGATE LABORATORY	EA	1.				
043	706	0550	BITUMINOUS LABORATORY	EA	1.				
044	706	0600	CONTRACTOR'S LABORATORY	EA	1.				
045	709	0100	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE G	SY	180,080.				
046	714	0615	PIPE CONC REINF 24IN CL III	LF	196.				
047	714	0820	PIPE CONC REINF 30IN CL III	LF	74.				
048	714	0905	PIPE CONC REINF 36IN CL III	LF	36.				

Proj	ects:	INF-X	-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23	377), ar	nd NH-3-052(055	5)198 (PCN-23578)				
	Bidder must type or neatly print unit prices in numerals, make extensions for each item, and total. Do not carry unit prices further than three (3) decimal places.									
Item		Code			Approx.	Unit Price	Amount			
No.	No.	No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	\$\$\$\$\$ 000	\$\$\$\$\$	00		
049	714	1005	PIPE CONC REINF 42IN CL III	LF	58.					
050	714	1105	PIPE CONC REINF 48IN CL III	LF	24.					
051	714	1310	PIPE CONC REINF 60IN CL III	LF	40.					
052	714	4099	PIPE CONDUIT 18IN-APPROACH	LF	137.					
053	714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH	LF	417.					
054	714	5015	PIPE CORR STEEL .064IN 18IN	LF	125.					
055	714	5035	PIPE CORR STEEL .064IN 24IN	LF	4.					
056	714	5810	END SECT CORR STEEL .064IN 18IN	EA	2.					
057	714	9660	REMOVE & RELAY END SECTION-ALL TYPE & SIZES	EA	55.					
058	720	0110	RIGHT OF WAY MARKERS	EA	51.					
059	720	0125	ALIGNMENT MONUMENTS	EA	22.					
060	720	0130	IRON PIN R/W MONUMENTS	EA	36.					
061	720	0135	IRON PIN REFERENCE MONUMENTS	EA	31.					
062	754	0110	FLAT SHEET FOR SIGNS-TYPE XI REFL SHEETING	SF	274.					
063	754	0112	FLAT SHEET FOR SIGNS-TYPE IV REFL SHEETING	SF	133.					
064	754	0149	RESET DELINEATOR	EA	138.					

		Bido tota	der must type or neatly print unit prices in numera I. Do not carry unit prices further than three (3) d	als, mak ecimal	ce extensions fo places.	or each iten	n, and		
tem Io.		Code No.		l la it	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price		Amount	
NO.	NO.	NO.	Description	Unit	Quantity	\$\$\$\$\$	000	\$\$\$\$\$	00
065	754	0150	DELINEATORS-TYPE A	EA	48.				
)66	754	0206	STEEL GALV POSTS-TELESCOPING PERFORATED TUBE	LF	806.				
)67	754	0563	REFERENCE MARKER-TYPE C	EA	5.				
)68	754	0592	RESET SIGN PANEL	EA	13.				
)69	754	0596	RESET MILE POST	EA	6.				
)70	754	0805	OBJECT MARKERS - CULVERTS	EA	31.				
)71	760	0005	RUMBLE STRIPS - ASPHALT SHOULDER	MILE	75.095				
72	760	0007	RUMBLE STRIPS - ASPHALT CENTERLINE	MILE	37.547				
73	762	0103	PVMT MK PAINTED-MESSAGE	SF	1,285.				
74	762	0430	SHORT TERM 4IN LINE-TYPE NR	LF	451,077.				
75	762	1104	PVMT MK PAINTED 4IN LINE	LF	905,615.				
76	762	1108	PVMT MK PAINTED 8IN LINE	LF	4,961.				
77	762	1124	PVMT MK PAINTED 24IN LINE	LF	456.				
78	766	0100	MAILBOX-ALL TYPES	EA	4.				
79	990	0400	PIPE CLEANOUT	EA	1.				
			TOTAL SUM BID						ľ

Projects: INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

Type of Work: PASSING LANES, TURN LANES, EMBANKMENT, PIPE, AGGREGATE, HMA, SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, MILLING, HBP AND INCIDENTALS

Counties: FOSTER and WELLS

Length: 50.6130 Miles

TIME FOR COMPLETION:

The undersigned Bidder agrees, if awarded the contract, to prosecute the work with sufficient forces and equipment to complete the contract work within the allowable time specified as follows:

 WORKING DAY CONTRACT:
 NA
 working days are provided. The Department will begin

 charging working days beginning
 NA
 or the date work begins on the project site,

 whichever is earlier.
 NA
 or the date work begins on the project site,

 CALENDAR DAY CONTRACT:
 NA
 calendar days are provided. The completion date

 will be determined by adding
 NA
 calendar days to
 NA
 or the date work

 begins on the project site, whichever is earlier.
 NA
 NA
 or the date work

 COMPLETION DATE CONTRACT he project completion date is ______. The Department

 provides a minimum of days beginning
 NA working days. The Department will begin charging working days begins on the project site, whichever is earlier.

Projects: INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

Type of Work: PASSING LANES, TURN LANES, EMBANKMENT, PIPE, AGGREGATE, HMA, SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, MILLING, HBP AND INCIDENTALS

Length: 50.6130 Miles

CONTRACT EXECUTION:

The undersigned Bidder agrees, if awarded the contract, to execute the contract form and furnish a contract bond within fifteen calendar days, as determined by NDCC Section 1-02-15, after date of notice of award, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 103.05 and 103.06 of the Standard Specifications.

AFFIDAVIT:

STATE OF						
) SS.)				
The undersigned bidder, the representative of	• •		at they are an authorized			
	CONTRACTOR NAME					
MAILING ADDRESS , *						
Individual	Partnership	Joint Venture	Corporation			
and that they have read, that all statements made		•	entire proposal form; and			
BIDDER MUST SIGN ON TH	IIS LINE	, TITLE				
TYPE OR PRINT SIGNATURE (Subscribed and swo	orn to before me this day.			
		COUNTY				
(Seal)		STATE	DATE			
		N	IOTARY PUBLIC			
		My commission exp	ires			

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Job 23151, INF-X-3-052(053)185 & NH-3-052(054)185 & NH-3-052(055)198

Passing Lanes, Turn Lanes, Embankment, Pipe, Aggregate, HMA, Signing, Pavement Markings, Mill/Overlay, Milling, HBP & Incidentals

INDEX OF PROVISIONS

Road Restriction Permits

Hot Line Notice

Price Schedule for Miscellaneous Items dated October 1, 2014 (PS-1)

SP DBE Program - Race Neutral dated March 1, 2022

E.E.O. Affirmative Action Requirements dated March 15, 2014

Appendix A of the Title VI Assurances dated September 7, 2021

Appendix E of the Title VI Assurances dated September 7, 2021

SP Cargo Preference Act

Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts (Form FHWA 1273 Rev. May 1, 2012)

SP Certified Payrolls, dated 9-6-17

SP DBE Project Payment Reporting, dated 10-3-17

Labor Rates from U.S. Department of Labor dated February 25, 2022 (Mod. No. 4)

On-The-Job Training Program 2022

SSP 1 Temporary Erosion & Sediment Best Management Practices

SSP 2 Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act

SSP 4 Longitudinal Joint Density

SSP 5 Limitations of Operations

SSP 8 Federal Prohibition on Certain Technological Hardware

INDEX OF PROVISIONS Page 2 of 2

SSP 10 E-Ticketing

- SP 13(22) Utility Coordination
- SP 18(22) Soil Stabilization
- SP 19(22) Flexible Pavement Surface Tolerance
- SP 24(22) Flexible Pavement Surface Tolerance
- SP 25(22) Flexible Pavement Surface Tolerance
- PSP 14(22) Permits and Environmental Considerations
- Materials Pit List & Material Source Certificate
- SP Fuel Cost Adjustment Clause dated September 8, 2006

NOTICE

TO: All prospective bidders on all North Dakota Department of Transportation Highway Construction Projects.

Contractors moving construction equipment to NDDOT highway construction projects are subject to the Road Restriction Policy with the following modifications:

- A. The contractor may purchase up to 10 single trip permits for each NDDOT highway construction project at a cost ranging from \$20 to \$70 each. These permits must be purchased from the Motor Carrier Division of the Highway Patrol at the central office of the NDDOT in Bismarck, North Dakota.
- B. The \$1 per mile fee will not be charged for Gross Vehicle Weights (GVW) exceeding 105,500 pounds, 105,500 pounds, and 105,000 pounds for highways Restricted by Legal Weights, 8 Ton, and 7 Ton highways respectively.
- C. The \$5 per ton per mile fee will be charged only for loads exceeding a GVW of 130,000 pounds, 120,000 pounds, 110,000 pounds and 80,000 pounds for highways Restricted by Legal Weights, 8 Ton, 7 Ton, and 6 Ton highways respectively.
- D. The maximum weights per axle for each of the class restrictions still apply. If it is shown that more axles cannot be added, movement may be authorized; however, a \$1 per ton per mile fee will be charged for all weight in excess of the restricted axle limits.
- E. These construction equipment single trip permits apply to State and US Highways only.
- F. The District Engineers and Highway Patrol will select the route of travel.
- G. Contractors moving equipment to other than NDDOT highway construction projects are subject to all fees as shown in the Road Restriction Permit Policy.
- H. Contractors must call the Highway Patrol prior to movement of all overweight loads on all State and US Highways.

NDDOT ROAD AND VEHICLE RESTRICTIONS

ROAD RESTRICTION PERMITS

Permits shall be issued for the movement of non-divisible vehicles and loads on state highways which exceed the weight limits during spring road restrictions. The issuance of permits may be stopped or posted weights changed at any time based on the varying conditions of the roadways. Permits can be obtained from the Highway Patrol.

	TIONS WITH ALLOWABLE AXLE WEIGHTS DSS VEHICLE WEIGHTS	PERMIT AND TON/MILE FEES
Highways Restricted by Legal	Weight	Permit Fee: \$20-\$70 per trip
Single Axle Tandem Axle	20,000 lbs. 34,000 lbs.	Ton Mile Fee:
Triple Axle 4 Axles or more	48,000 lbs. 15,000 lbs. per axle	105,501 lbs. to 130,000 lbs. GVW \$1 per mile
Gross Vehicle Weight	105,500 lbs.	Over 130,000 lbs. GVW – \$1 per mile <u>plus</u> \$5 per ton per mile for that weight exceeding 130,000 lbs. GVW
other than interstate highways, When the gross weight of an a	y to state highways restricted by legal weights, in areas where road restrictions are in force. xle grouping exceeds 48,000 pounds, the \$1 all weight in excess of 15,000 pounds per axle.	Exceeding axle limits \$1 per ton per mile
8-Ton:		Permit Fee: \$20-\$70 per trip
Single Axle Tandem Axle	16,000 lbs. 32,000 lbs.	Ton Mile Fee:
3 Axles or more	14,000 lbs. per axle	105,501 lbs. to 120,000 lbs. GVW \$1 per mile
Gross Vehicle Weight	105,500 lbs.	Over 120,000 lbs. GVW – \$1 per mile <u>plus</u> \$5 per ton per mile for that weight exceeding 120,000 lbs. GVW
		Exceeding restricted axle limits \$1 per ton per mile
7-Ton:		Permit Fee: \$20-\$70 per trip
Single Axle Tandem Axle	14,000 lbs. 28,000 lbs.	Ton Mile Fee:
3 Axles or more	12,000 lbs. per axle	105,500 lbs. to 110,000 lbs. GVW \$1 per mile
Gross Vehicle Weight	105,500 lbs.	Over 110,000 lbs. GVW – \$1 per mile <u>plus</u> \$5 per ton per mile for that weight exceedi ng 110,000 lbs. GVW
		Exceeding restricted axle limits \$1 per ton per mile
6-Ton:		Permit Fee: \$20-\$70 per trip
Single Axle Tandem Axle	12,000 lbs. 24.000 lbs.	Ton Mile Fee:
3 Axles or more	10,000 lbs. per axle	\$5 per ton per mile for all weight exceeding 80,000 lbs. GVW
Gross Vehicle Weight	80,000 lbs.	Exceeding restricted axle limits \$1 per ton per mile
5-Ton:		
Single Axle Tandem Axle	10,000 lbs. 20,000 lbs.	No overweight movement allowed
3 Axles or more	10,000 lbs. per axle	
Gross Vehicle Weight	80,000 lbs.	

SINGLE UNIT FIXED LOAD VEHICLES SUCH AS TRUCK CRANES AND WORKOVER RIGS

- A. Permit Fee and Ton Mile Fee for Self-Propelled Fixed Load Vehicles.
 - 1. Permit Fee: \$25 per trip
 - 2. \$1 per ton per mile for all weight in excess of restricted axle limits or in excess of legal limits on state highways in areas where road restrictions are in force. When the gross weight of an axle grouping exceeds 48,000 pounds, the \$1 per ton per mile shall apply to all weight in excess of 15,000 pounds per axle (see weight classification chart in section C.)
 - 3. \$5 per ton per mile for all movements exceeding the following gross vehicle weight limits:
 - a. 105,500 lbs. GVW on unrestricted state highways, other than interstate highways, in areas where road restrictions are in force.
 - b. 105,500 lbs. GVW on 8-ton highways.
 - c. 105,500 lbs. GVW on 7-ton highways.
 - d. 80,000 lbs. GVW on 6-ton highways.
 - e. No overweight movement allowed on 5-ton highways
- B. Permit Fees for Work-Over Rigs and Special Mobile Equipment Exceeding 650 but not 670 Pounds Per Inch Width of Tire.
 - 1. Permit Fee:
 - a. \$50 per trip on work-over rigs up to 650 pounds per inch width.
 - b. \$75 per trip on work -over rigs that exceed 650 but not 670 pounds per inch width of tire.
 - 2. The work-over rig shall be stripped to the most minimum weights.
 - 3. A minimal number of state highway miles shall be used.
 - 4. District engineer approval shall be obtained prior to movement when vehicle exceeds restricted axle weights by more than 5,000 pounds.
 - 5. A validation number ending in TM must be obtained from the Highway Patrol prior to using a self-issue single trip movement approval form.
 - 6. The ton mile shall be waived.

NOTICE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

"HOT LINE"

As part of its continuing investigation into Highway Construction Contract Bid Rigging and abuses in the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program, the Inspector General for the Department of Transportation (DOT) has established a "HOT LINE" to receive information from contractors, suppliers, or anyone with knowledge of such activities.

The toll-free "HOT LINE' telephone number is 1-800-424-9071 and will be manned during normal working hours (8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST). This operation is under the direction of DOT's Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and anonymity will be respected.

CALL Inspector General's 'HOT LINE' Toll Free 1-800-424-9071 Washington, DC Area: 202-366-1461 Fax: 202-366-7749 WRITE Inspector General Post Office Box 23178 Washington, DC 20026-0178

Email: hotline@oig.dot.gov

The field office address and telephone number for NORTH DAKOTA is:

CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE

Special Agent-in-Charge Commercial: 312-353-0106 111 N. Canal St., Suite 677 Chicago, Illinois 60606

10/1/2014

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS (PS-1)

The Contractor agrees to accept the following unit prices for each listed item of work and or material when no project contract unit price exists for that item. Each price listed will be full compensation for the cost of labor, material and equipment necessary to provide the item of work and/or material, complete in place, including (but not limited to) royalty, disposal of unsuitable material, equipment rental, sales tax, use tax, overhead, profit, and incidentals.

Each listed item is referenced to the Standard Specifications by Section number and Section name.

SECTION NO.	SECTION NAME	ITEM NAME	PRICE PER ITEM
107.08	Haul Roads	Water	\$27 per M Gal
107.08	Haul Roads	Bitumen for Mix	Invoice Price ¹ + 10%
107.08	Haul Roads	Bituminous Mix	\$42 per Ton ²
107.08	Haul Roads	Aggregate Base	\$17 per Ton ²
203.01 B	Rock Excavation	Rock Excavation	\$11 per CY
203.01 C	Shale Excavation	Shale Excavation	Common Excavation Price + \$1.00 per CY
203.01 D	Muck Excavation	Muck Excavation	\$9 per CY
203.05 H.3	Embankment	Overhaul	\$1.40 per CY - Mile
260	Silt Fence	Mucking Silt Fence	\$3.90 per LF
260	Silt Fence	Removal of Silt Fence ³	\$4.25 per LF
261	Fiber Rolls	Mucking of Fiber Rolls	\$3.90 per LF
261	Fiber Rolls	Removal of Fiber Rolls ³	\$4.25 per LF
420.04 E	Bituminous Seal Coat	Blotter Sand	\$27 per Ton ²
430.04 G	Hot Mix Asphalt (Exc. Material Hauled to Disposal Area)	Bituminous Mixture	Machine Placed: Bid or Invoice Price + \$31 per ton Hand Placed: Bid or Invoice Price + \$48 per Ton
704	Temporary Traffic Control	Flagging	\$32 per MHR

¹Price paid for bituminous material will be invoice price plus freight costs.

²Price Includes haul up to 10 miles. Payment for haul exceeding 10 miles will be according to Section 109.03 E, "Force Account." The haul distance for aggregate base and bituminous mix will be based on the average haul. The haul distance for blotter sand will be from the point where the haul begins to the point where it enters the project.

³This is only for pre-existing items that were not installed under the Contract.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SPECIAL PROVISION: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM

PROJECTS INF-X-3-052(053)185 (PCN-23151), NH-3-052(054)185 (PCN-23377), and NH-3-052(055)198 (PCN-23578)

RACE/GENDER NEUTRAL GOAL: 0%

NDDOT Contact Information						
Contractor Sign In & Submit Advertisements https://apps.nd.gov/dot/cr/csi/login.htm	Amy Conklin, DBE Program Administrator 701-328-3116 - or - <u>aconklin@nd.gov</u>					
Submit quotes and post-bid documentation to: <u>subquotes@nd.gov</u>	Ramona Bernard, Civil Rights Division Director 701-328-2576 - or - <u>rbernard@nd.gov</u>					
DBE Directory https://dotnd.diversitycompliance.com/	All times are stated in Central Time. The day of the bid opening is not counted as one of the business days.					

PURPOSE

These provisions:

- 1. Provide an explanation of the federal law and outline the obligations to comply with the Federal DBE requirements applicable to this contract,
- 2. Explain the process NDDOT will follow to evaluate bidders' efforts to obtain DBE participation
- 3. Provide the standards NDDOT will use to measure compliance with the requirements
- 4. Identify sanctions for failing to comply with DBE program requirements.

QUOTES:

All bidders (regardless of whether they are apparent low bidder in this bid opening) should submit a completed <u>SFN</u> <u>52013-List of Businesses Submitting Quotes</u> (Form B) by 4:00 pm CST, within 5 business days after the bid opening. Copies of quotes are no longer accepted, however, submitting a list in another format (Excel or other) is acceptable if all the information is clearly provided. This process is necessary in identifying "ready, willing, and able" contractors upon which to base the NDDOT Triennial DBE Goal. The number of contractors and the types of work they have bid/quoted will be used in the calculation of the DBE goal for each goal setting period.

All subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, regular dealers, vendors, and brokers should email quotes to the Department no later than 9 PM the day before each bid opening.

All DBEs quoting on this project should submit all quotes and a list of contractors they quoted to NDDOT no later than 9 PM the day before each bid opening.

Prime contractors preparing to bid on NDDOT highway projects have requested that quotes be sent to them the day before the bid opening by:

- 2 PM Central Suppliers (brokers/regular dealers), vendors, & manufacturers
- 5 PM Central Subcontractors under \$500,000
- 8 PM Central Subcontractors over \$500,000

REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL BIDDERS:

- ALL BIDDERS are strongly encouraged to submit all documentation at the time of bid opening.
- Must submit Form A (DBE utilization identification) with bid package at the time of bid opening.
- Must submit <u>SFN 52160 Notification of Intent to Use</u> (Form C) for DBE(s) used by 4:00 pm CST, within 2 business days after the bid opening. If no DBE's are used, Form C is not required.
- Completed Form B, or a spreadsheet containing all the information on Form B, should be submitted by 4:00 pm, CST within 5 business days after the bid opening.
- Prime contractors are strongly encouraged to submit their bid documentation in one electronic file.
- If required documents are not submitted by the deadline or submitted incorrectly, the Department may consider the bid non-responsive and could be rejected per 102.12 Irregular Bid, NDDOT Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

To maximize subcontracting opportunities the following actions are encouraged.

ADVERTISE

All DBE and Non-DBE prime contractors and all subcontractors (over/under \$500,000), vendors, regular dealers/suppliers, and manufacturers, are encouraged to advertise using one of the two options:

OPTION 1: Place an advertisement soliciting DBE participation using the electronic <u>DBE Advertisement</u> <u>System</u>.

• Submit the required information online at <u>https://apps.nd.gov/dot/cr/csi/login.htm</u> no later than noon, 15 calendar days before the bid opening.

OPTION 2: Directly contact by email or fax, all DBEs certified in the specific work type (NAICS) required for the job.

- o Make contact with DBEs no later than 5 PM 7 calendar days before the bid opening.
- Use the DBE Directory to determine the DBE firms certified in the work to be subcontracted.

Either method of advertisement should:

- Provide the name, email address, telephone, and fax number of the company contact who will be available to discuss and/or receive quotes.
- Offer assistance to DBEs in interpreting plans; quantities; expected overtime; project scheduling; pit and batch plan locations, length of haul, type of road; method of measurement (seeding by the mile or acre, hauling by hour or by ton-mile) or other issues that may affect a price quote.

Indicate your intention to bid and/or receive quotes on specific jobs by using the Department's Bid Opening Sign in System

• The **<u>Bid Opening Sign-In</u>** web application located at <u>https://apps.nd.gov/dot/cr/csi/login.htm</u>.

Sign-In opens at 8 AM 7 calendar days prior to the bid opening and closes at 11 AM the day before the bid opening.

- Fill in the online form fields as required.
- Log in to download the "Bid Opening Contact Report" at <u>https://apps.nd.gov/dot/cr/csi/public/listBidOpenings.htm</u>

RECEIVE & EVALUATE ALL QUOTES GIVEN

All prime contractors and all subcontractors over \$500,000 should receive and evaluate all quotes offered.

All quotes given for each job should be faxed or emailed to prime contractors or subcontractors no later than the day before the bid opening. DBE subcontractors interested in work on the advertised jobs are encouraged to quote all contractors on the Sign-In report.

POST-AWARD REQUIREMENTS

FEDERAL AUTHORITY

The following paragraph must be included in all subcontracts of all tiers in accordance with 49 CFR § 26.13(b):

The contactor or all tiers of subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR § 26.13 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as NDDOT deems appropriate which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible

It is the prime contractors' responsibility to ensure all tiers of subcontractors, brokers, manufacturers, suppliers, vendors, and regular dealers comply with the requirements of this special provision. In addition, the prime contractor has the responsibility to monitor DBE performance on the project.

PRIME CONTRACTOR'S MONITORING, RESPONSIBILITIES, REPORTING

For the life of the project, the prime contractor is responsible for the DBEs listed on Form C and for the specific spec/code items or products that the prime committed to during the award process.

The prime contractor is responsible to:

- Report payments to DBEs used to meet the project goal.
 - Monthly audits are required through the Certification and Compliance System (CCS) on all federally funded projects, regardless of DBE goal. Once the prime receives progress payments from NDDOT they will be required to report DBE payments every month for the life of the project, including reporting zeros on months when no payments are made. The DBE will either confirm the payment amount and date paid is correct or they will open a discrepancy if the information the prime submitted differs from their records. The prime and DBE are encouraged to find resolution to the discrepancy on their own. If resolution cannot be attained, the project engineer and CRD will become involved in the process.
 - o See DBE Program Manual for further information about CCS and prompt pay requirements
- Invite and encourage all subcontractors and all DBEs listed on Form C to the pre-construction conference.
- Provide minutes to any DBE not in attendance at the pre-construction conference.
- Ensure their firm as well as any subcontractors, manufacturers, and regular dealers/suppliers comply with the requirements of this special provision.
- Provide all subcontractors with Proposed Project Schedules and any necessary updates.
- Maintain project records and documentation of payments to DBEs for three years following acceptance of the final payment from NDDOT (per FHWA-1273, Section II Nondiscrimination #11).
 - This reporting requirement also applies to any certified DBE.
 - NDDOT may perform interim audits of contract payments to DBEs to ensure that the actual amount paid to DBEs equals or exceeds the dollar amount stated on Form C.
 - Make these records available for inspection, upon request, by an authorized representative of the NDDOT or USDOT.

If any requirements are not met, progress payments will be withheld from the prime until completed.

NDDOT MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT MECHANISMS

The Department will bring any false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program to the attention of USDOT. USDOT may pursue action as provided in 49 CFR § 26.107. Actions include referral to the Department of

Justice for criminal prosecution or referral to the USDOT Inspector General for action under suspension and debarment, or Program Fraud and Civil Remedies rules. The Department will also consider similar action under its own legal authority, including responsibility determination in future contracts.

COMMERCIALLY USEFUL FUNCTION

DBEs are required to perform a commercially useful function (CUF). CUF refers to those services the DBE is certified to perform. Certified services for each DBE are listed in the online DBE Directory. It is a DBE's responsibility to immediately notify the prime contractor in writing if the DBE is unable to perform a CUF.

The Department counts participation to a DBE contractor toward DBE goals only if the DBE is performing a CUF on that contract.

- A. A DBE performs a CUF when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a CUF, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, installation and paying for the material itself. 49 CFR § 26.55(c)(1)
- B. A DBE does not perform a CUF if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. 49 CFR § 26.55(c)(2)
- C. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, the Department must presume that it is not performing a CUF. 49 CFR § 26.55(c)(3)
- D. When a DBE is presumed not to be performing a CUF as provided in paragraph C (above), the DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. 49 CFR § 26.55(c)(4)
- E. The Department's decisions on CUF matters are subject to review by Federal Highway Administration, but are not administratively appealable to USDOT. 49 CFR § 26.55(c)(5)

COUNTING RACE/GENDER NEUTRAL DBE PARTICIPATION - 49 CFR § 26.55

The Department does not count the participation of a DBE subcontractor toward a contractor's final compliance with its DBE obligations on a contract until the amount being counted has actually been paid to the DBE. 49 CFR § 26.55 (h)

The Department will count DBE participation toward our overall annual goal as noted below.

Manufacturer: Manufacturer credit is appropriate when the DBE maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications. Alterations or customization of a "stock" product would be eligible for manufacturer credit. DBE credit is awarded at 100% for this type of work. Delivery type is not relevant in this type of credit.

Broker Credit (Manufacture Representative, Procurement Specialist, Leasing): Broker credit is appropriate when the DBE arranges or expedites the transaction of materials or supplies that it does not manufacture or deliver and is never in possession of the products. In this type of transaction, a DBE would serve as a third-party intermediary between the manufacturer and the contractor providing project driven sales. The DBE assumes little to no risk in this transaction and is awarded DBE credit for the "mark-up" of the product only. Drop ship transactions would only be eligible for broker credit. There is no maintained facility where inventory is kept on a regular basis for sale.

For direction on how a specialty item can be eligible for supplier credit, see the information provide below. A specialty item that does not fully meet these requirements can only be credited at brokerage rates.

Regular Dealers/Suppliers: Supplier credit is appropriate when the DBE owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business sells to the general public with inventory on hand. If a legitimate public warehouse exists, that regularly stocks, deals and sells to the walk-in public, then the method of delivery of the goods is not examined. Supplier credit would be awarded at 60% of the cost of the materials. 49 CFR 26.55 (e)(ii).

Bulk Items 49 CFR 26.55 (e)(ii)

A DBE may be eligible for supplier credit in regard to non-specialty bulk items (i.e. petroleum, steel, asphalt, aggregate) without a warehouse or storefront. If bulk items are purchased directly from the manufacturer the DBE must both own and operate its own distribution equipment. The DBE may supplement its own distribution equipment through a long-term lease (defined as more than one year) but the DBE must demonstrate unimpeded access to the leased equipment and operate the equipment with the DBEs own employees. If all these circumstances do not exist, the DBE is only edible for broker credit.

Specialty Products

Specialty products are those products that are ordered contract-specific for a job. Examples may include, but are not limited to, steel beams, concrete beams, box culverts or piping. Supplier credit is available in two different scenarios:

- Supplier credit would be available if the DBE owns its own facility and is in the business of selling products and materials to the public and sells products of similar nature to the specialty item and the DBE must take possession of the specialty item to determine quality and quantity of the specialty item(s). To be eligible for supplier credit, the DBE must deliver the specialty item with its own distribution equipment and employees.
- Supplier credit would be available if the DBE does not own its own facility but does own its own distribution equipment which it uses to pick up the specialty item(s) and deliver to the job site with the DBEs own employees

Any other scenario dealing with specialty products would only be eligible for broker credit.

Regular Dealers vs. Brokers/Expediters/Facilitators: On a case-by-case basis, DBE regular dealers may count only the fees/commissions charged for providing procurement assistance as a manufacturers' representative or expediter of transactions. The key factor in this determination is whether the prime and/or its subcontractors could have ordered the materials without the DBE's assistance. If a non-DBE contractor could have procured the materials or supplies without the intervention of the DBE, the DBE is not performing a regular dealer capacity. To assist in determining the difference, the Department may poll each regular dealer to request their ordering and delivery process.

Trucking: The Department counts DBE trucking on a one-for-one basis. A DBE, on each of its contracts, must first own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck. A DBE may then supplement its fleet using lease/broker agreements. Only trucks leased from a reputable dealer count towards the firms DBE participation. Full credit is given for the transportation value of leased/brokered trucks owned, operated and insured by other DBEs.

• Example: DBE A owns/operates 2 trucks and subcontracts to DBE B who own/operates 3 DBE trucks. All 5 DBE owned/operated trucks count towards the DBE participation on the project.

A DBE trucking firm may subcontract to non-DBE trucking firms. If a DBE subcontracts trucks from non-DBEs, the total value of trucking services provided by non-DBEs cannot exceed the value of trucking services provided by DBEs. This is referred to as the 1:1 DBE Trucking Ratio (Ratio).

- Example: DBE owns 2 trucks and subcontracts 2 non-DBE match trucks. The total number of trucks that may be counted towards DBE participation is the amount paid for all 4 trucks (100%)
- Example: DBE owns 5 trucks and subcontracts 5 trucks from non-DBE(s). The total number of trucks that may be counted towards DBE participation is the amount paid for 5 of the 10 trucks (100%)
- Example: DBE owns 1 truck and subcontracts 4 non-DBE trucks. 1 of the no-DBE trucks acts as a match truck and the other 3 are non-DBE non-match trucks. The amount of the total subcontract with the DBE that may be counted is 40%.

When a DBE leases more non-DBE than DBE trucks, only the fee or commission the DBE trucker receives is credited for the extra non-DBE trucks.

• Example: DBE owns 2 trucks and subcontracts 4 trucks from non-DBE(s). Total DBE participation is amount paid for 4 of the 6 trucks plus the brokerage or other fee may also be counted toward DBE participation for the 2 non-DBE non-match trucks.

No DBE participation is given for the use of DBE trailers without DBE trucks and DBE employed drivers. A DBE trucking firm cannot count the materials they are hauling unless they are a legitimate DBE supplier or manufacturer of the materials (see Regular Dealer/Supplier and Manufacturer sections).

A legitimate subcontract must be in place between the DBE and non-DBE trucking firm to count participation. The non-DBE trucking firm must be added to the Utilization Plan/Contract in CCS under the DBE and the DBE is required to report

payments to the non-DBE trucking firm for the participation to be counted. Additional reporting lines under the DBE on the contract within CCS may also be necessary to report non-DBE non-match payments and/or brokerage/fees for non-DBE non-match trucks if applicable. Certified payroll requirements also apply.

A DBE trucker is responsible for identifying the number of trucks to be used on a project for DBE participation credit. If a DBE trucking firm utilizes the Ratio and is used by a Prime contractor that was the apparent low bidder, the number of trucks (DBE, non-DBE Match & non-DBE non-Match) must be identified on the Form C as well as the total dollar amount allocated to each and the non-DBE firm(s) the DBE intends to use. SFN 60781 DBE Weekly Trucking Report is required to be completed and submitted to the project engineer weekly when the Ratio is being utilized, which will indicate the number of DBE-owned trucks and the number of non-DBE trucks the DBE has provided for use on the contract. DBE trucking firms that are utilizing the 1:1 DBE Trucking Ratio must also display signage in the non-DBE match trucks on the job site that identify them as subcontracting to the DBE as part of the overall project DBE participation. The signage must be clear enough for project personnel to easily identify them while on site.

The CUF form includes a section for 1:1 DBE Trucking that must also be completed by the project engineer.

If you have any further questions about counting DBE participation, please contact the DBE Program Administrator.

DEFINITIONS

The definitions specified below apply only to this Special Provision and may contain differences from NDDOT Standard Specifications.

Apparent low bidder (ALB) means the bidder whose bid is read as low bid at the bid opening.

Bid Opening Sign-In System means the Department's online system to which all prime contractors and subcontractors must register to indicate their interest in quoting or bidding prior to each bid opening.

Bidder means a contractor intending to serve as the prime contractor for highway construction projects.

Commercially Useful Function (CUF) describes a DBE's responsibilities and involvement in a project, see section Commercially Useful Function of this SP.

Contractor means all DBE and non-DBE firms, including prime contractors, brokers, vendors, regular dealers/suppliers, and manufacturers at any tier.

DBE Goal means a percentage of the total contract targeted for the hiring of DBE subcontractors to do specific bid items for which the DBE has been certified to perform. Project goals are set by assessing the project's bid items, location, whether DBEs are available to do the work.

DBE Participation means the percentage achieved when the dollar amount committed to the DBE is divided by the dollar amount of all contract items.

Department means the project owner regardless of whether the owner is NDDOT, a city or a county project.

Disadvantaged business enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern that is certified by the Department and listed in the DBE Directory available on the Department's web site. DBEs must first be certified in the work intended before any DBE achievement may be counted toward the project goal.

Manufacturer means a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications. See Counting DBE Participation section.

NAICS Codes means industry codes assigned by North American Industry Classification System. When certified, DBE businesses are assigned NAICS codes which are identified in the DBE Directory.

NDDOT Certification & Compliance System (CCS) refers to the online compliance reporting system whereby contractors report/submit job related payments, commitments, and Utilization Plan documentation.

Prime contractor means bidders who are submitting proposals on this project, regardless of the size of the project.

Quoter means DBE or a non-DBE subcontractors, brokers, vendors, regular dealers/suppliers, and manufacturers at any tier who submits quotes to another contractor.

Race/Gender Neutral (RGN) means a zero (0) percent goal that is used to assist all small businesses.

Responsible Bid Proposal means a bidder's proposal in which the project goal has been achieved, or the bidder demonstrates Good Faith Efforts (GFE) as outlined in this Special Provision timely.

Subcontractor means any firm intending to perform work, or intending to perform work and supply the materials, which were intended for their work on the project.

Broker means an agent who, without having custody of the property, a) negotiates contracts of purchase, work, lease, or sale; b) buys and sells goods; or c) negotiates between buyers and sellers. See Counting DBE Participation section.

Regular Dealer/Supplier means a DBE firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials supplies, articles, or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. See Counting DBE Participation section.

Tier means various levels of contractors on the job. For example a prime contractor's subcontractor (B) is referred to as the second tier. When B subcontracts with C, C becomes the third tier, etc.

Tied quote means the quote will be considered only if all of the bid items are included.

Untied quote means that any item or group of items quoted may be used for price noted on the quote whether one or all are used.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

March 15, 2014

Bidders shall become familiar with the following requirements and be prepared to comply in good faith with all of them:

APPENDIX A

Notice or Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246).

- 1. The Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

b.	Goals for Minority Participation in Each Trade by County: Barnes, Cass, Dickey, Eddy, Foster, Griggs, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, Stutsman, Traill	0.7%
		0.7 /0
	Grand Forks	1.2%
	Benson, Cavalier, Nelson, Pembina, Ramsey, Towner, Walsh	2.0%
	Burleigh, Morton	0.4%
	Adams, Billings, Bowman, Dunn, Emmons, Golden Valley, Grant, Hettinger, Kidder, Mercer, Oliver, Sheridan, Sioux, Slope, Stark, Wells	1.3%

Bottineau, Burke, Divide, McHenry, McKenzie, McLean, Mountrail, Pierce, Renville, Rolette, Ward, Williams4.4%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3 (a), EEO Affirmative Action Requirements Page 2

and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall notify the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, in writing, within ten working days of award of any subcontract in excess of \$10,000. The notification shall include the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor and their employer identification number; dollar amount of the contract, estimated starting and completion dates of the contract; the contract number; and geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

Notification should be sent to:

U.S. Department of Labor/ESA OFCCP Denver District Office 1244 Speer Boulevard Denver, Colorado 80202 Phone: 720-264-3200 Fax: 720-264-3211

4. As used in this "Notice" and in the contract for this project, the "covered area" is the State of North Dakota.

APPENDIX B

Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)

- 1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the proposal from which this contract resulted.
 - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority.
 - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
 - d. "Minority" includes:

- (1) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups, not of Hispanic origin);
- (2) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
- (3) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
- (4) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation of community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the proposal from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted

in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor. (Training programs approved by the North Dakota Department of Transportation are recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor.)

- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all Foremen, Superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources; provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its union have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union, or if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
 - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to

the sources compiled under 7b above.

- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the Company newspaper, annual report, etc., by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the Company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the Company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on- site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing it with the Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minorities and women, and where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- I. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring

all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

- n. Ensure that all facilities and Company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and Suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all Supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligation.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor- union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. Goals for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minorities, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termina-

tion, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation, if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form, however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION APPENDIX A OF THE TITLE VI ASSURANCES

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) agrees as follows:

1. <u>Compliance with Regulations</u>: The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. <u>Non-discrimination</u>: The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. <u>Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment</u>: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. <u>Information and Reports</u>: The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. <u>Sanctions for Noncompliance</u>: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

a. withholding payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or

b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. <u>Incorporation of Provisions</u>: The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION APPENDIX E OF THE TITLE VI ASSURANCES

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.)*, as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.)*, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION

CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA)

DESCRIPTION

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in partnership with the Federal Maritime Administration (MARAD) has mandated the implementation of 46 CFR 381 making the cargo preference requirements applicable to the Federal Aid Highway Program.

The requirements of this Special Provision apply to items transported by ocean vessel.

CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

A. General

Utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. Gross tonnage is computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers.

Furnish a legible, English language copy of a rated 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-oflading for each shipment of cargo described in the previous paragraph. Furnish the bill-oflading within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating in the United States and within 30 working days following the date of loading from shipments originating outside the United States.

Furnish bills-of-lading to the Engineer and to the following:

Division of National Cargo Office of Market Development Maritime Administration Washington, DC 20590

B. Subcontracts

Include the language in Section "A, General" of this Special Provision in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IMPLEMENTATION OF Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
 Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-thejob training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

 Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-ofway of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency...

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract. (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30. d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated

damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

 the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

T h is p r o v i s i o n i s applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

T h is p r o v i s i o n i s applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federalaid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

 Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

CONTRACT SPECIAL PROVISION MANDATORY USE OF AUTOMATED CERTIFIED PAYROLL

All contractors on NDDOT federal-aid projects, including city/county projects, must file weekly Certified Payrolls, as required under Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA). The NDDOT <u>requires</u> the use of LCPtracker, a paperless online system for entering and filing these certified payrolls. Certified payrolls in paper form will no longer be accepted, and all contractors must file their payroll electronically.

After award, the Prime Contractor (Prime) must:

- Designate an individual as Prime Approver for the project. The Prime Approver will oversee DBRA payroll for all subcontractors of all tiers on the project. A contractor may inform the NDDOT Civil Rights Division (CRD) that the same individual will be Prime Approver on all projects. CRD will set up the Prime Approver Account for the project. Thereafter, the Prime Approver will have the responsibility to use the Account to approve all payroll on the project. Until payroll is approved by the Prime Approver, it cannot be viewed by the NDDOT and it is not deemed submitted to the NDDOT.
- 2. The prime contractor has the responsibility to assign subcontractors within the LCPtracker system to the project and to ensure that all subcontractors are aware of the necessity to file payrolls electronically and are set up within the system. Any subcontractor not on Approved Subcontractor List or the Qualified Contractor List must register and be placed one of these lists before entry of the subcontractor into LCPtracker. These lists may be found at https://www.dot.nd.gov/pacer/qualified.htm and https://www.dot.nd.gov/pacer/registered.htm. Only Prime Approvers or the CRD may enter subcontractors into LCPtracker.
- 3. The prime contractor has the responsibility to see that all required payrolls are filed by subcontractors of all tiers. If payroll is rejected or project staff otherwise requests a correction of payroll by any subcontractor on the project, the prime contractor has a responsibility to see that corrected payroll is submitted.
- 4. For further information on certified payroll, go to the NDDOT Labor Compliance/LCPtracker page at <u>https://www.dot.nd.gov/divisions/civilrights/laborcompliance.htm</u>. On this page, contractors will find a Getting Started on LCPtracker Guide and a Prime Approver Guide. Recorded trainings are also available on this page for both contractors and prime approvers. Contractors can obtain an LCPtracker user name and password by calling the NDDOT Civil Rights Division at (701) 328-2605 or (701) 328-2576.

09/06/2017

CONTRACT SPECIAL PROVISION MANDATORY USE OF ONLINE DBE PROJECT PAYMENT REPORTING

Payments made to all tiers of subcontractors must be reported electronically using the B2GNow system. Paper forms (Monthly Record of DBE Project Payments – SFN 60638) will no longer be accepted.

After award, the Prime Contractor (Prime) must:

- 1. Create a new account if not already in the system. Create a user for each employee who will use the system. If there is no account already set up, you can email Customer Support directly from the Account Lookup page. Your email address will be your user ID. Customer Support will email you with the information you need to log in.
- 2. Once the project has been awarded and the Utilization Plan (UP) has been created in the system and assigned to the contractor it must be filled out and submitted. An automated email message will be sent to a designated individual within the company alerting them that a UP is pending. Log into the system using the link provided in the email. For each contract the Prime must add all DBE and non-DBE subs being used on the project. When all information has been provided submit the UP. Civil Rights will review the UP and if everything is in order it will be approved. If changes need to be made the UP will be returned to the contractor and they will have 7 days to make the necessary adjustments and resubmit. If DBE or non-DBE subcontractors are added after the initial UP is set up the Prime can submit a request for them to be added.
- 3. Once the UP is submitted the project is "locked in" after Financial Management has processed the project in their system. After a UP is locked in payments from NDDOT to the Prime are reported through the system. The Prime must start reporting DBE and non-DBE subcontractor payments through the system in accordance with prompt pay guidelines outlined in the contract.
- 4. A user manual for UP's and recording project payments is available to the contractors within the system. After login they can go to View>>My Utilization Plans and they will find the guide on the top of the Utilization Plan screen. They do not have to have a current UP assigned to them to see this guide. The guide is also on the actual UP page when a UP is assigned to them.
- 5. For further information on the Certification and Compliance System, go to the NDDOT Civil Rights page at <u>https://www.dot.nd.gov/divisions/civilrights/civilrights.htm.</u> There is various training available on a regular basis, to sign up for training go to the main Certification and Compliance System page and click the "Training and Events" box. Contractors that need to obtain an account or need subcontractors set up within the system should call the NDDOT Civil Rights Division at (701) 328-3116 or email <u>civilrights@nd.gov</u>

10/3/2017

NDDOT's Davis-Bacon Wage and Payroll Requirements Handbook is available at: www.dot.nd.gov/manuals/civilrights/davisbacon.pdf

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

NORTH DAKOTA	ND20220054 Page 1
	DATE OF DECISION 01-07-22
	Revised 01/14/2022 (Mod No. 1) Revised 01/28/2022 (Mod No. 2) Revised 02/11/2022 (Mod No. 3) Revised 02/25/2022 (Mod No. 4)

	Basic Hourly	Fringe Benefits Payments	
	Rates	H & W/Pensions	
CARPENTERS	\$30.60	\$ 7.60	
CEMENT MASONS/FINISHERS	30.60	7.60	
LINE CONSTRUCTION: Lineman Cable Splicer Line Equipment Operator Groundman	48.00 48.00 40.75 27.17	7.80 + 29.5% 7.80 + 29.5% 7.80 + 29.5% 7.80 + 19.5%	
ELECTRICIANS: Electrician Cable Splicer (Adams, Billings, Bottineau, Bowman, Burke, Divide, Dunn, Emmons, Golden Valley, Grant, Hettinger, McHenry, McKenzie, Mclean, Mercer, Mountrail, Oliver, Pierce, Renville Rolette, Sheridan, Sioux, Slope, Ward and Williams Counties)	48.00 48.00	7.80 + 29.5% 7.80 + 29.5%	
Electrician Cable Splicer (Barnes, Benson, Cavalier, Dickey, Eddy, Foster, Grand Forks, Griggs, Kidder, La-Moure, Logan, Mcintosh, Nelson, Pembina, Ramsey, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, Stutsman, Towner, Traill, Walsh, and Wells Counties)	37.20 38.82	11.35 + 11.5% 11.35 + 11.5%	
Electrician Cable Splicer (Burleigh, Morton and Stark Counties)	48.00 48.00	7.80 + 29.5% 7.80 + 29.5%	
Electrician (Cass County)	14.72	3.40	
WELDERS: Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental			

LABOR RATES Page 2 of 5 01-07-2022

Revised 01/14/2022 (Mod No. 1) Revised 01/28/2022 (Mod No. 2) Revised 02/11/2022 (Mod No. 3) Revised 02/25/2022 (Mod No. 4)

	ND20220054	Page 2	
	Basic Hourly	Fringe Benefits Payments	
	Rates	H & W/Pensions	
LABORERS:			
Group 1 General Construction Laborers: Sack Shaker (cement and mineral filler); pipe handler; drill runner tender; salamander heater and blower tender; light truck; pickup driver; flaggers; pilot car drivers.	\$22.65	\$ 3.15	
Group 2 Semi Skilled Laborer: bulk cement handler; conduit layer, telephone or electrical, form setter (pavement); gas electric or pneumatic tool operator; chipping hammer; grinders and paving breakers (tamper- dirt); concrete vibrator operator; chain saw operator; concrete curing man (not water); bituminous worker (shoveler, dumper, raker and floated); kettleman (bituminous or lead); concrete bucket signalman; power buggy operator; brick and mason tender; muti-plate pipelayer; culvert pipe layers; carpenters tenders.	22.90	3.15	
Group 3 Caisson Worker: Bottom Man (Sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water and gas liners); Concrete Mixer Operator (one bag capacity); Mortar Mixer.	23.05	3.15	
Group 4 Drill Runner (includes Wagon Chum or Air Track); Pipe Layers (sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water, and gas lines); Powderman; gunite and sandblast; Nozzleman; Rein forcing Steel Sellers/Tiers: Concrete Finisher Tender.	23.80	3.15	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:			
Group 1 All Cranes 60 tons and over; Cranes doing piling, sheeting, dragline/clam work; Derrick (Guy and Stiff); Gentry Crane Operator; Helicopter Operator; Mole Operator or Tunnel Mucking Machine; Power Shovel;3-1/2 CY. and over; Traveling Tower Crane.	31.60	18.85	
Group 2 All Cranes 40 tons and up to 59 tons; Backhoe Operator 3 CY. and over; Creter Crane; Dredge Operator 12" and over; Equipment Dispatcher; Equipment Foreman; Finish Dozer; Finish Motor Grader; Front End Loader Operator 8 CY. and over; Master Mechanic (when supervising 5 or more Mechanics); Mon-O-Rail Hoist Operator; Power Shovel up to and including 3 CY; Tugboat.	30.20	18.85	

LABOR RATES Page 3 of 5 01-07-2022

Revised 01/14/2022 (Mod No. 1) Revised 01/28/2022 (Mod No. 2) Revised 02/11/2022 (Mod No. 3) Revised 02/25/2022 (Mod No. 4)

POWER EQUIP.OPERATORS: (CONT.)

Group 3

All Cranes 39 tons and under; Asphalt Paving Machine Operator; Asphalt Plant Operator; Automated Grade Trimmer; Backhoe Operator, 1 CY. up to and including 2-1/2 CY.; Boom Truck Hydraulic 8 tons and over; Cableway Operator; Concrete Batch Plant Operator (electronic or manual); Concrete Mixer Paving Machine Operator; Concrete Paver Bridge Decks: Concrete Pump: Concrete Spreader Operator and Belt Placer; Crushing Plant Operator; Dozer Operator; Dredge Operator or Engineer 11" and under; Drill Rigs, Heavy Duty Rotary or Churn or Cable Drill: Front End Loader Operator. 3-1/2 CY up to and including 7-1/2 CY; Gravel Washing and Screening Plant Operator; Locomotive, all types; Mechanic or Welder(Heavy Duty); Motor Grader Operator; Pavement Breaker (Non-Hydro Hammer Type, Pipeline Wrapping, Cleaning and Bending Machine Operator); Power Actuated Auger and Horizontal Boring Machine Operator 6" and over; Refrigeration Plant Engineer; Rota Milling Machine (Surface Planer) 43" and over; Scraper Operator; Slip Form Concrete Paving Operator; Tandem Pushed Quad 9 or similar; Tractor with Boom Attachment: Trenching Machine Operator 100 H.P. and over.

Group 4

Articulated/Off Road Hauler; Asphalt Dump Person(Controls the spread of asphalt); Asphalt Paving Screen Operator; Backhoe, up to and including 1/2 CY; Boring Machine Locator; Console Board Operator; Curb Machine Operator; Distributor Operator (Bituminous); Forklift Operator; Front End Loader, 1-1/2 CY up to and including 3 CY; Fuel/ Lube Truck Operator; Grade Person(Responsible for establishing and determining grade through instrumentation); Gravel Screening Plant Operator (not Crushing or Washing); Greaser; Lazar Screed Operator; Longitudinal Float and Spray Operator; Micro Surfacer Machine; Motor Grader Operator (Haul Roads); Paving Breaker HydroHammer Type; Pugmill Operator; Push Tractor; Roller, Steel and Rubber on Hot Mix Asphalt Paving; Rotomilling Machine (Surface Planer), up to and including 42"; Rumble Strip Machine; Sand and Chip Spreader; Self-Propelled Sheepsfoot Packer with or without Blade Attachment; Self Propelled Traveling Soil Stabilizer; Sheepsfoot Packer with Dozer Attachment 100 H.P. and over; Shouldering Machine; Slip Form, Curb and Gutter Operator; Slurry Seal Machine; Tamping Machine Operator; Tie Tamper and Ballast Machine; Trenching Machine Operator, 46 H.P. up to and including 99 H.P.; Truck Mechanic; Tub Grinder; Well Points.

Group 5

Boom Truck, A-Frame or Hydraulic 2 tons up to and including 7 tons; Broom Self-Propelled; Concrete Saw (power operated); Cure Bridge Operator; Front End Loader Operator, less than 1-1/2 CY; Mobile Cement Mixer; Power Actuated Auger and Horizontal Boring Machine Operator, up to and including 5"; Roller (on other than hot mix asphalt

Page 3	
Fringe Benefits Payments	
H & W/Pensions	
\$18.85	
18.85	

LABOR RATES Page 4 of 5 01-07-2022

Revised 01/14/2022 (Mod No. 1) Revised 01/28/2022 (Mod No. 2) Revised 02/11/2022 (Mod No. 3) Revised 02/25/2022 (Mod No. 4)

	ND20220054	Page 4
	Basic Hourly	Fringe Benefits Payments
	Rates	H & W/Pensions
POWER EQUIP.OPERATORS: (CONT.)		
Group 5 (CONT.) paving); Oilers; Vibrating Packer Operator (Pad Type) (Self Propelled); Water Spraying Equipment, Self Propelled; Skidsteer Operator with attachments.	\$28.95	\$18.85
Group 6 Assistant/Apprentice Operator; Brakeman or Switchman; Dredge or Tugboat Deckhand; Drill Truck Gravel/Testing Operator; Form Trench Digger (Power); Gunite Operator Gunall; Paint Machine Striping Operator; Pickup Sweeper, 1 CY and over Hopper Capacity; Scissor Jack {Self -Propelled) Platform Lift; Straw Mulcher, Blower and straw press; Stump Chipper Operator; Tillage Equipment Operator; Tractor Pulling Compaction or Aerating Equipment and no till drills; Trenching Machine Operator up to and including 45 H.P.	27.65	18.85
TRUCK DRIVERS:		
Single-Axle Truck	29.87	15.60
Tandem- and Tri-Axle Truck	29.99	15.60
Tandem- and Tri-Axle Semi, Lowboy	30.30	15.60
Off Road Heavy Duty End Dumps 20 Yards and Under	30.30	15.60
Euclid, Over 20 Yards	31.82	15.60

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses [29 CFR, 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)].

LABOR RATES Page 5 of 5 01-07-2022

Revised 01/14/2022 (Mod No. 1) Revised 01/28/2022 (Mod No. 2) Revised 02/11/2022 (Mod No. 3) Revised 02/25/2022 (Mod No. 4)

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022: Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$15.00 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing the contract in 2022.

If the contract was awarded on or between January 1,2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022: Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$11.25 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2022.

The applicable Executive Order minimum rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and work protections under the Executive Orders is available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NDDOT) 2022 ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM SPECIAL PROVISION

The bidder's signature on the proposal sheet indicates the bidder agrees to take part in the On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program and to follow the OJT Program Manual and Special Provision. Contractors that fail to do so will be subject to suspension of progress payments or sanctions up to and including revocation of bidding privileges.

OJT is training conducted in a highway construction work environment designed to enable minority, female, and economically disadvantaged individuals to learn a bona fide skill and qualify for a specific occupation through demonstration and practice.

After a training program and trainee candidate have been approved, the contractor begins training its regular employee according to the approved program. The goal of this training is to retain the trainee as a permanent employee. OJT involves individuals at the entry level. Training is designed to help participants reach their fullest potential and become self-sufficient in the job.

I. POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of the OJT Program is to provide training in the highway construction industry for minority, female, and economically disadvantaged individuals, from this time known as the targeted group. Pursuant to 23 Code of Federal Regulations Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix B - Training Special Provisions, this program provides for on-the-job training aimed at developing journey-level workers in skilled trades.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that minorities and women have the opportunity to compete for and participate as trainees or apprentices and to develop as journey-level workers employed in the skilled trades.

Contractors should select a training program(s) based on their company's employment/staffing needs as stated in the OJT Program Manual.

II. INTRODUCTION/PROGRAM BACKGROUND

The OJT Program was originally prepared through the cooperative efforts of the Associated General Contractors of North Dakota (AGC); the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA); the North Dakota Department of Transportation (Department); and, other program stakeholders.

Successful operation of the OJT Program requires contractors to follow uniform and basic training procedures, keep records of trainee progress, and report each trainee's completion or termination.

III. ASSIGNED OJT POSITIONS

A. Trainee positions are assigned based <u>only on federal highway dollars awarded</u> to contractors from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022. Trainee assignments are not project specific; that means the contractor may train program participants on any project where training opportunities exist within the state of North Dakota.

The number of trainee positions assigned will be determined by formula based on calculations involving particular project specification numbers on applicable projects. Once the formula calculations are determined the OJT Program Administrator completes a further analysis based on number of trainees per contractor, contractor work type,

location, past assignments, etc.

The types of projects NOT applicable in the calculation to assign trainee positions are:

- County-only or state-only funded projects
- Emergency relief, concrete pavement repair (CPR), electrical, rest area, signing, striping projects
- Projects subject to Tribal Employment Rights Ordinances (TERO)
- Projects not let as part of NDDOT bid openings
- B. Contractors will receive the number of positions assigned and links to resources necessary for completion of program requirements via email.
- C. The number of trainee positions assigned to each contractor will increase proportionately, as shown below, for any applicable federally funded projects awarded to them.

For all federal highway dollars awarded from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022:

8,000,000	to 16,000,000	1	trainee
16,000,001	to 24,000,000	2	trainees
24,000,001	and above	3	trainees

A maximum of three (3) trainee positions in a federal fiscal year will be assigned to any prime contractor regardless of dollar amount. Carryover positions from a prior construction season are not included in the three trainee maximum, e.g., a contractor with one carryover and three assigned positions may have a total four trainees.

Failure to follow this OJT Special Provision and the accompanying OJT Program Manual may result in suspension of progress payments or sanctions up to and including revocation of bidding privileges.

IV. <u>FUNDING</u>

The Department will establish an OJT fund annually from which contractors may bill the Department directly for eligible trainee hours. The funds for payment of trainee hours on federal-aid projects will be made available based on 23 USC 504(e) to a maximum of \$100,000. The funds for payment of trainee hours on state-aid only projects will be allocated to a maximum of \$10,000.

V. ONLINE RESOURCES

OJT Program Manual: Includes program requirements, wage rates, and curriculum: <u>https://www.dot.nd.gov/divisions/civilrights/docs/ojtprogram.pdf</u>

SFN 60226 Request for On-the-Job Training Program and Trainee Approval: http://www.dot.nd.gov/forms/sfn60226.pdf

SFN 51023 Voucher for On-the-Job Training Program Hourly Reimbursement: <u>http://www.dot.nd.gov/forms/sfn51023.pdf</u>

Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) Handbook: https://www.dot.nd.gov/manuals/civilrights/davisbacon.pdf

Daycare Reimbursement Form not available at time of publication. Please see NDDOT Forms.

VI. <u>APPROVALS REQUIRED</u>

- A. Requests for Approval of Training Programs and Trainee Candidates must be submitted to Civil Rights Division (CRD). Contractors must request and receive program and trainee candidate approval in order to pay trainees less than the established Davis-Bacon wage for the job classification concerned. <u>No training program hours will count toward the fulfillment of an assigned trainee position or be eligible for reimbursement without prior approval.</u> No retroactive approval will be granted.
 - Submit SFN 60226 Request for On-the-Job Training Program and Trainee Approval with each trainee's employment application. <u>http://www.dot.nd.gov/forms/sfn60226.pdf</u> and the pre-approved training curriculum for each trainee position assigned by April 1 or within fifteen (15) calendar days of notification of any additional position assignments.
 - 2. Submit *SFN 7857 Application for Eligibility* directly to Job Service North Dakota (JSND) for approval of an economically disadvantaged individual for participation in the OJT Program. See attachment 3.
- B. Pre-approved curriculum: NDDOT's OJT Program Manual contains pre-approved training curriculum for a number of skilled trade positions. Contractors should select a training program(s) based on their company's employment/staffing needs.
- C. Customized curriculum: To request a training curriculum not included in the preapproved curriculum, submit a written request for approval by NDDOT and FHWA.

The request must include:

- A training curriculum, including the classification requested, minimum number of hours required, and type of training the individual will receive to achieve journey-level worker status.
- A minimum wage scale.

If approved, each new classification must comply with the provisions specified in the OJT Program Manual. No hours worked prior to approval will be credited toward completion of the customized training program. Training programs for classifications not covered by the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) will be considered on a limited basis.

The contractor may commence its "customized" training as of the date of the written approval.

- D. Union apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training (BAT), U.S. Department of Labor, may be used for trainee positions assigned under the OJT Program, provided the trainees or apprentices are minority, female, or economically disadvantaged. Nonminority males not certified as economically disadvantaged may only be used when the contractor has requested and received approval, from the Department, for additional trainee positions. The apprenticeship indenture agreements serve as the trainee's job application and must be provided prior to any hours being credited toward OJT Program completion.
- E. Power Equipment Operators:

The contractor may train an individual on a combination of equipment if each piece of equipment falls within the same groups of power equipment operators identified in the training curricula (groups 1-3 and groups 4-6). These power equipment operator groups

are referenced to the federal DBRA wage rates contained in the contract proposal. As an example, a "utility operator" may receive training on a broom, a front-end loader less than 1½ cubic yards, or other piece of equipment that is used around a paver if each piece falls within either groups 1-3 or groups 4-6. When multiple wage rates apply, the trainee's wage will be based on the equipment being operated at the time or on the highest of the applicable wage rates.

Use of the classification "pickup machine operator (asphalt dump-person)" as a group 4 power equipment operator is considered standard industry practice. The classification is defined as: "Operates the controls on the pickup machine that runs in front of the paver, trips the levers on the dump trucks, and balances the loads for the paver. The pickup machine operates on similar principles as a shouldering machine."

F. Contractors not qualifying for the OJT Program, or contractors desiring to train more than the allotted number of trainees, may apply to the Department for additional trainee positions. Approval of additional positions will be at the sole discretion of the Department. The Department will take into consideration whether there is enough work for the trainee to successfully complete the curriculum and whether the contractor will be exceeding the allowable ratio of trainees to journey-workers (generally considered to be one trainee or apprentice to every three to five journey-workers).

The additional positions may be filled by individuals outside of the targeted groups. The contractor may pay the reduced training rates to additional trainees outside of the targeted groups, but will not receive hourly reimbursement for any individuals who are outside the targeted groups.

G. Trainees must reside in North Dakota during the period they are training in an approved program. Requests for trainees that live just across ND state lines will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and are not guaranteed to be approved.

VII. NDDOT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The NDDOT OJT supportive services (OJTSS) consultant will monitor excerpts from the weekly certified payrolls or LCP Tracker for NDDOT projects submitted with the monthly vouchers for reimbursement. On contracts where certified payrolls are not required and not available for supporting documentation, contractors may enter trainee wages, hours in training, and the project control number(s) (PCN) in a spreadsheet to support their reimbursement vouchers. In this case, contractors should work with OJTSS to assure that all information required for payment is provided.
- B. The OJTSS will do a preliminary review of any Daycare Reimbursement Forms and make recommendations to CRD on approvals. CRD approves any reimbursements and the OJTSS will process any payments. OJTSS tracks funds available/expended in order to stay within the limit of available funds that season/year. OJTSS Daycare reimbursements are made using OJTSS funding, which may be limited or unavailable year to year.
- C. The OJTSS consultant will assess when the trainees have completed the specified number of hours and their wages are increased accordingly. The OJTSS consultant will also assure that applicable fringe benefits are paid either directly to the trainees or for the trainee into approved plans, funds, or programs.
- D. The OJTSS consultant is charged with visiting trainees and monitoring their progress under the OJT Program. To facilitate the on-site visits, the OJTSS consultant will contact contractors for the location of the trainees weekly.

VIII. <u>CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES</u>

- A. Consistently demonstrate efforts to recruit, hire, and train candidates for the OJT Program.
- B. Assign each trainee to a particular person–either a supervisor or an employee proficient in the skills to be trained–who shall see that the trainee is given timely, instructional experience. This person must be familiar with the OJT Program, keep proper records, and ensure completion of the required training hours in accordance with the training curriculum.
- C. Appoint a company employee who will be available and responsive to weekly contacts by the OJTSS consultant. OJTSS monitors the status of assigned trainee positions (e.g., program and trainee approvals, trainees' progress, etc.). The OJTSS consultant will contact the individual listed on the company's approved SFN 60226 Request for OJT Trainee Approval. This person must reply to communications from the Department and the OJTSS consultant in a timely manner.
- D. Make trainees available to the OJTSS consultant for at least two on-site visits during the construction season.
- E. Make the trainer and project superintendent available to the OJTSS consultant for at least two on-site visits each construction season.
- F. Make trainees aware they are formally enrolled in the OJT program.
- G. Inform trainees on availability of Daycare Reimbursement Program while in an approved training curriculum and assist them with completing the required paperwork, if applicable.
- H. Identify trainees on the payroll excerpts, for example: "grp. 4 roller operator trainee." This includes trainees in job classifications not covered by DBRA. Handwritten notes are appropriate for identification.
- I. Notify the Department when a trainee completes the number of hours required to graduate from the OJT Program. The Department will issue the trainee a confirmation letter as proof of the graduate's successful training program completion.
- J. Notify the Department to "propose graduation" or discontinue the training period of a trainee who has completed 90% or more of their hours and thereafter advance the trainee to journey-worker status.
- K. Elect to upgrade proficient trainees from one power equipment operator group or truck driver group to another, with the approval of CRD. Fewer hours are required to complete the upgraded position.

Minimum number of hours required:

Power Equipment Operator Groups 4-6 to Groups 1-3 = 400 hrs. Class C Truck Driver to Class B = 200 hrs. Class B Truck Driver to Class A = 200 hrs.

Depending on the variety of experience the trainee has gained under the previous curriculum, the difference in the hours may be deducted from the actual operation of the piece of equipment or truck. The contractor will need to review the trainee's past performance in order to make this determination.

- K. May hire commercial driver's license (CDL) holders as truck driver trainees. Those having over-the-road driving experience, with little or no highway construction experience, may be considered to have completed the Class C truck driver training curriculum and, therefore, are eligible to be upgraded to a Class B truck driver trainee, with the approval of CRD.
- L. May transfer trainees from one project to another in order to complete the OJT Program. If transfers are made, CRD must be notified and provided with the name of the trainer. The training hours will count toward overall OJT Program completion.
- M. May train trainees on municipal, private, or other non-highway work. These training hours must be paid at the OJT minimum wage scale to count toward their OJT Program completion; however, no program reimbursement will be made for those hours.
- N. May delegate or reassign trainee positions to subcontractors, with the acceptance of the subcontractors and the approval of CRD. The prime contractor must verify that the trainee will be able to accumulate enough hours to complete his or her training program. If approved, the subcontractor must obtain training program and trainee approval from CRD before the trainee begins work under the OJT program. Program reimbursement will be made directly to the prime contractor. The trainee position will remain the responsibility of the prime contractor.
- O. May use trainees on projects subject to TERO requirements as part of the core crew. The training hours will count toward overall OJT Program completion; however, no program reimbursement will be made for those hours unless it is a NDDOT let project.
- P. May not use one trainee to simultaneously fill multiple trainee positions
- Q. May use a trainee on a piece of equipment in groups 1-3 or groups 4-6 for one assigned trainee position, then once that trainee has completed the program, the trainee may be trained on a different piece of equipment in groups 1-3 or groups 4-6 to fulfill a second assigned trainee position. When a trainee is used for a second time within a group, the contractor must pay that trainee at the higher wage rate as described in paragraph B under Wage Rates (page 8).

IX. CLASSROOM TRAINING

A. Classroom training may be used to train employees. Each classroom training curriculum must be pre-approved by CRD if the contractor wishes to count the classroom hours as training hours and be reimbursed.

Submit a proposed classroom training curriculum to CRD for approval. Define the type of training the individual will receive, classroom training curriculum, and the minimum number of hours required. The Department will determine the number of hours of credit each trainee will receive toward their training. No retroactive approval will be granted.

- B. Contractors will be reimbursed for classroom training hours after the trainee has completed 80 hours of work on highway construction projects.
- C. Reimbursement for classroom training will be limited to 60 hours per trainee per construction season. Reimbursement for classroom training required under the NDDOT Transportation Technician Qualification Program will be at the NDDOT discretion.
- D. The minimum wage scale to be used for classroom training will be that of the first federal-aid highway construction project on which the trainee will be employed. If the trainee is already employed on a federal-aid highway construction project, the trainee will be paid in accordance with the minimum wage scale applicable to that project.

However, if the first project on which the trainee will be employed is a state funded only contract, the minimum wage scale to be used for the classroom training will be that of the appropriate DBRA wage in effect at the time of award of the state funded contract.

X. <u>WAGE RATES</u>

- A. When the contractor is submitting the trainee's hours toward training program, wages paid shall in no case be less than that of those stated in the approved curriculum. A trainee working on a state funded only project, must be paid the DBRA wage rate in effect at the time of award for the type of work the trainee is performing as a trainee.
- B. The minimum wage rates shall not be less than 80% of the journey-worker rate for the first two quarters of training, 85% of the journey-worker rate for the third quarter, and 90% of the journey-worker rate for the fourth quarter.
 - Under the power equipment operator training curricula only, once a trainee has completed a training curriculum in either groups 1-3 or groups 4-6, the contractor may enroll the trainee in another training curriculum on a different piece of equipment in either groups 1-3 or groups 4-6.
 - The minimum wage rate under the trainee's second program shall not be less than 85% of the journey-worker rate for the first two quarters of training, 90% of the journey-worker rate for the third quarter, and 95% of the journey-worker rate for the fourth quarter.
 - For the purpose of the OJT Program, a quarter is 25% of the hours the trainee works toward completion of their approved program. The first two quarters of a 550-hour training curriculum would end after 275 hours, the third quarter after 138 hours, and the fourth after 137 hours.
- C. At any time hours are being attributed toward the completion of the approved training program, trainees shall be paid full fringe benefit amounts, where applicable, in accordance to DBRA requirements.
- D. At the completion of the OJT Program, the trainee shall receive the wages of a skilled journey-worker.

XI. <u>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</u>

A. Prerequisites:

Trainees must possess basic physical fitness for the work to be performed, dependability, willingness to learn, ability to follow instructions, and an aptitude to maintain a safe work environment. Trainees must be a North Dakota resident during their training program.

B. Licenses:

Truck driver trainees must possess appropriate driver permits or licenses for the operation of Class A, B, and C trucks. When an instructional permit is used in lieu of a license, the trainee must be accompanied by an operator who:

- 1. Holds a license corresponding to the vehicle being operated;
- 2. Has had at least one year of driving experience; and
- 3. Is occupying the seat next to the driver.
- C. Recruitment:

- 1. Place notices and posters setting forth the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy and the availability of the OJT Program in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment, and potential employees.
- 2. Employ members of the targeted group (minority, female, or economically disadvantaged individuals) for all trainee positions assigned in accordance with the OJT Program. Additional positions requested by the contractor may be filled by individuals outside of the targeted groups.
- 3. Conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources.
- 4. Screen present employees for upgrading to higher skilled crafts. A present employee may qualify as a trainee; however, no work hours will be reimbursed or counted toward program completion prior to training program and trainee approval by CRD.
- D. Selection:
 - 1. Hire and enroll OJT trainee candidates who qualify as an individual in the targeted group.
 - 2. Select a training program(s) based on their company's employment/staffing needs.
 - 3. Individuals in the targeted group having experience in the selected curriculum may be eligible to participate in the OJT Program providing they:
 - are not or have not been journey-workers in the selected curriculum, and/or
 - have not been previously trained in the selected curriculum.
 - 4. Non-minority males who are economically disadvantaged must obtain written certification from Job Service North Dakota (JSND) to qualify for the OJT Program. Contractors wishing to hire and enroll economically disadvantaged candidates must provide JSND's certification along with SFN 60226 and the employment application when requesting trainee approval.
 - JSND is the only agency that may certify an individual as economically disadvantaged. If JSND refers the candidate to the contractor, written certification under this category will be provided to the contractor at the time of the interview.
 - Any person wishing to obtain this certification must apply to JSND and complete the Workforce Investment Act Program's Application for Eligibility (SFN 7857). A contractor recruiting a candidate who may qualify must contact the Workforce Investment Act Program Manager at JSND. JSND contacts are also online: <u>http://www.dot.nd.gov/divisions/civilrights/docs/jobservice-workforce-invest-</u> contacts.pdf
- E. Daycare Reimbursement Program:

Approved trainees may apply for the OJT Daycare Reimbursement Program and be eligible for up to \$3,500 in reimbursement of daycare costs. The trainee must be the legal primary custodial guardian of the dependent(s) they are requesting reimbursement for. Dependent(s) must reside at the same address as the trainee for more than 50% of the calendar year. Proof of cost and other documentation will be required to be submitted with the OJT Dependent Child Care Reimbursement Form.

- Availability of program and eligible funds depending on funding from FHWA each year.
- Once funds for the program year have been expended no further reimbursements are available.
- W-9 will be required prior to any reimbursement.
- Only daycare services provided during the dates/times the trainee is being trained in their approved OJT program will be reimbursed.

XII. BASIS OF PAYMENT

- E. Contractors will be paid \$4.00 for each hour of training in accordance with the OJT Program Manual.
- F. Reimbursement will be made directly to the contractor. Complete <u>SFN 51023 Voucher</u> for On-the-Job Training Program Hourly Reimbursement for each trainee. LCPtracker must be utilized on NDDOT projects for reporting certified payrolls. The OJTSS consultant will be verifying hours submitted on NDDOT projects through this online reporting system. For non-NDDOT projects the firm must attach excerpts from the weekly certified payrolls showing the trainee's hours, rate of pay, and how applicable fringe benefits were paid. Vouchers without excerpts from payrolls will not be paid until the excerpts are provided. If the excerpts from the payrolls are not provided within one week, the voucher will not be paid and the trainee's hours will not be credited toward completion. <u>http://www.dot.nd.gov/forms/sfn51023.pdf</u>
- G. On contracts where certified payrolls are not required and not available for supporting documentation, contractors may enter trainee wages, hours in training, and the project control number(s) (PCN) in a spreadsheet to support their reimbursement vouchers. In this case, contractors should work with OJTSS to assure that all information required for payment is provided.
- H. Submit completed vouchers to CRD for approval and processing by the fifteenth (15th) calendar day of every following month the trainee is employed under the OJT Program.

Regardless, all vouchers for trainee hours worked on state funded only projects from July 1 to June 30 must be received by CRD no later than July 15 in order to be reimbursed. All vouchers for trainee hours worked on federally funded projects from October 1 to September 30 must be received by CRD no later than October 15 in order to be reimbursed. This is due to state and federal end-of-the-year budget fiduciary requirements.

XIII. FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE TRAINING OR HIRE THE TRAINEE AS A JOURNEY-WORKER

- A. The contractor is required to consistently demonstrate efforts to recruit, hire, and train candidates for the OJT Program.
- B. If the contractor does not show in a timely manner good faith efforts to recruit, hire, and train candidates in the targeted group, the Department may withhold progress payments
- C. If payments have been made, the Department will deduct the amount paid from the contractor's progress payment.
- D. No payment shall be made to a contractor for failure to provide the required training or failure to hire the trainee as a journey-worker when such failure is caused by the

contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this OJT Program Special Provision.

- E. Hiring a trainee to begin training as soon as feasible after start of work is evidence of a contractor's good faith efforts to comply with the OJT Program requirements. Additional evidence supporting a contractor's good faith efforts would be to keep the trainee employed as long as training opportunities exist in the approved work classification or until the trainee has completed his or her training program.
- F. It is not required that all trainees be employed for the entire length of the construction season. A contractor will have fulfilled its responsibilities under this OJT Special Provision if it has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees assigned.

XIV. UNFILLED OR INCOMPLETE TRAINEE POSITIONS

- A. By October 1, provide written explanation of the firm's good faith efforts for unfilled or incomplete trainee assignments to CRD. CRD will decide, on a case-by-case basis, whether to carry the assigned positions over to the next construction season.
- B. Positions carried over from the previous construction season must be among the first positions filled at season startup. To notify CRD of the trainee's rehiring, submit *SFN* 60226 Request for On-the-Job Trainee Approval, marking 'Check if Carryover Trainee' in the Approved Training Program section of the form. There is no need for the training position or a returning trainee to be re-approved.
- C. Sanctions, up to and including revocation of bidding privileges, may be imposed on the contractor for failure to provide sufficient explanation and documentation for reasons assigned trainee positions when unfilled or incomplete.

XV. <u>DEFINITIONS</u>

Carryover Position: Incomplete trainee position carried forward from a prior program year.

Carryover Trainee: Trainee scheduled to continue training hours under prior year's approved program.

Civil Rights Division (CRD): NDDOT's Civil Rights Division administers the NDDOT On-the-Job Training Program.

Good Faith Efforts: Documentation supporting a contractor's efforts to fulfill the program requirements, e.g., new hires list, advertising examples/locations, current employees reviewed for upgrades, etc.

Journey-worker: A worker employed in a trade or craft who has attained a level of skill, abilities, and competencies recognized within the industry.

OJT Supportive Services (OJTSS): Department contractor providing in-person oversight, support, and guidance to contractors and trainees to increase the effectiveness of approved training programs.

Trainee: A person who receives training through an apprenticeship program or other FHWA approved program.

Trainer/Supervisor: Contractor's employee assigned to train, supervise, and support a trainee.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES

1. GENERAL

Install, maintain and remove appropriate Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures (ESCMs).

Definitions:

- **A.** Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures are to be installed and maintained before and during the term of the land disturbance activity. These items are removed when permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs are installed.
- **B.** Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control Measures are to be installed and maintained once the project is completed so that the applicable permits can be terminated.

In some instances, individual temporary and permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs for a site may consist of identical ESCMs. In these cases, the temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs may be used as the permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs if they meet the following criteria:

- 1. The ESCM was installed correctly,
- 2. Is in a functional condition,
- 3. Has had all accumulated sediment removed.
- **C. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)** is the document that identifies potential sources of sediment or other pollution from construction activity and ensures practices are used to reduce the contribution of pollutants from construction site runoff.
- **D.** Contractor Controlled Areas are project areas not included in the contract, but are obtained and solely controlled by the Contractor (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants, concrete washout areas, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, Contractor furnished borrow areas, etc.).
- **E. Maintenance** is any action taken to keep an ESCM in working condition. These actions may consist of repairing failures of the ESCM itself.

F. Noncompliance is any action or inaction that violates the regulations imposed by the applicable permits or the requirements of this special provision and other contract documents. Failure of an ESCM does not necessarily constitute noncompliance as long as the ESCM is repaired, replaced or supplemented within the timelines established in the applicable permits and no sediment is discharged from the site or into a water of the state.

2. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Develop a SWPPP specific to the project. The creation of the SWPPP is a cooperative effort between the NDDOT who creates the project plan sheets and the Contractor who creates a complete SWPPP which incorporates the plan sheets and the Contractor's means and methods. The project plan sheets by themselves do not meet the requirements of a complete SWPPP and should not be considered as such. The Contractor has the flexibility to modify the design and implementation of the temporary erosion and sediment controls to match the Contractor's means and methods and/or field conditions. These changes must be documented in the SWPPP and meet all regulatory requirements.

Obtain appropriate permit coverage for the activities conducted in Contractor Controlled Areas. A permit will be required for these areas regardless of their size. The NDDOT will have no responsibility for these areas. Provide copies of the completed and signed Notice of Intent submitted for permit coverage to the Engineer before activities in these areas commence. Do not commence activities in these areas until after permit coverage has begun. Provide copies of Permit Coverage Letters for these areas to the Engineer within 7 days of receiving them from the regulating agency.

Install perimeter erosion and sediment ESCMs according to the plans/SWPPP prior to site disturbance.

Change the location of temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs to fit the field conditions.

Update the SWPPP as work progresses, or as directed by the Engineer. Update the SWPPP to show changes due to revisions in work schedules or sequence of construction. Update the site map to reflect erosion and sediment ESCMs that have been installed, changed, or removed.

Do not rely on perimeter ESCMs as the sole method of controlling erosion. As the project progresses, install temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs within the perimeter ESCMs to control erosion resulting from the construction of the project.

Use temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs to prevent contamination of adjacent streams or other watercourses, lakes, ponds or other areas of water impoundment.

Coordinate temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs with the construction of permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs to provide continuous erosion control. Do not install temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs when permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs are able to be installed. Once the permit is terminated or transferred to the Department, the maintenance of the permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs becomes the responsibility of the NDDOT.

Install stabilization ESCMs (mulch, seeding and mulch, etc.) in areas that have been disturbed where work has temporarily or permanently ceased following the timelines established in the applicable permits. If implementation of stabilization is precluded by snow cover, undertake such measures as soon as conditions allow.

Maintain the effectiveness of the temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs as long as required to contain sediment runoff. Inspect the temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs and complete the inspection and maintenance reports every 14 days and within 24 hours of a rainfall event of 0.25 inch or more. During prolonged rainfall (more than 1 day), conduct an inspection within 24 hours of the first day of the event and within 24 hours after the end of the event. Inspections are required only during normal business hours. Install a rain gauge to monitor rainfall amounts as required by the appropriate permit.

Correct any deficiencies in the ESCMs within the timelines established in the applicable permits. If conditions do not permit access to the ESCM, corrective actions can be taken by installing additional ESCMs. Correct the original deficiencies as soon as conditions allow access to their location without causing additional damage to the slopes. In the inspection logs, document the conditions that prohibit access.

Provide copies of all inspections, documentation, record keeping, maintenance, remedial actions, and repairs required by the applicable permits to the Engineer. Provide inspection and maintenance reports within 3 working days after an inspection has been conducted.

Provide, at the preconstruction conference, documentation of any Subcontractor hired for erosion control showing that the Subcontractor's on site supervisor is certified through the NDDOT Erosion & Sediment Control Construction Certification Training. This certification must be maintained by the Subcontractor's onsite supervisor through the term of the contract. The Engineer will provide a verification of their certification through the NDDOT Erosion & Sediment Control Construction Certification Training at the preconstruction conference and will maintain that certification through the term of the contract.

Provide immediate written notification to the Engineer of proposed changes to the erosion control plan or SWPPP. The Engineer will review the proposed changes and determine if they are adequate. Documentation of maintenance and inspections that does not affect the erosion control plan or SWPPP does not require approval by the Engineer.

Remove the temporary devices when directed by the Engineer or when permanent erosion and sediment controls are installed.

3. Erosion and Sediment Control Supervisor.

- **A. General.** Designate an erosion and sediment control supervisor. Provide the name and contact information for the supervisor at the preconstruction meeting. If this erosion and sediment control supervisor becomes unavailable on the project, designate a replacement supervisor. Notify the Engineer if this supervisor changes and provide the contact information for the new supervisor.
- B. Qualifications. The supervisor shall be:
 - 1. An employee of the Prime Contractor;
 - 2. Familiar with installation, maintenance and removal of ESCMs and the requirements of the erosion and sediment control plans, applicable permit requirements, specifications, plans and this provision; and
 - 3. Competent to supervise personnel in erosion and sediment control operations.
 - 4. Certified through the NDDOT Erosion & Sediment Control Construction Certification Training and maintain that training throughout the term of the contract.
- C. Duties. The supervisor shall:
 - 1. Provide erosion and sediment control as required by the SWPPP, Plans, and Specifications.
 - 2. Be on the site to supervise the installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, and removal of the erosion and sediment ESCMs.
 - Update the SWPPP as work progresses to show changes due to revisions in work schedules or sequence of construction, or as directed by the Engineer. Update the site map to reflect erosion and sediment ESCMs that have been installed, changed, or removed.
 - 4. Propose changes to improve erosion and sediment control.
 - 5. Be accessible to the job site within 24-hours.
 - 6. Provide the Engineer with documentation of all erosion and sediment control activities and inspections as required above.

4. PERFORMANCE

Correct all areas of noncompliance within 24 hours after notification of noncompliance. If corrective actions are not taken within 24 hours, the Engineer may:

- 1. Assess a contract price reduction of \$500 per day per instance;
- 2. Have deficiencies corrected by another Contractor and deduct the cost of the work from the monies due or to become due to the Contractor;
- 3. Suspend all work; or
- 4. Withhold payment on other contract items/pay estimates.

These actions will be applied until deficiencies have been corrected.

5. BASIS OF PAYMENT

ESCM installation will be paid for at the contract unit price for erosion and sediment control for the appropriate items and sections. The plans will detail the required ESCMs for temporary and permanent installations. The same bid items may be used for temporary and permanent ESCMs.

ESCM items will be measured as specified in the "Method of Measurement" portion of the appropriate section of the specifications.

ESCM item removal will be paid for at the contract unit price for "Remove _____"in the appropriate section of the specifications.

Include the costs for labor, materials, maintenance, equipment, disposal, adherence to the permit, and SWPPP modifications in the respective pay items.

When the Engineer directs the replacement of temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs that are no longer functional because of deterioration or functional incapacity and those items were installed as specified in the Contract or as directed by the Engineer, the Department will pay for replacement ESCMs

No payment will be made for replacing temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs that the Engineer determines are ineffective because of improper installation, lack of maintenance, or the Contractor's failure to pursue timely installation of permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs as required in the Contract.

No payment will be made for replacing temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs due to contractor operations. Include the cost to move Flotation Silt Curtain as work progresses in the price bid for "Flotation Silt Curtain".

Erosion and sediment controls for Contractor Controlled Areas are the responsibility of the Contractor and will not be paid for by the Department.

Removal of sediment from silt fence and fiber rolls will be paid for at the price listed in the "Price Schedule PS-1."

SPECIAL PROVISION

FEDERAL MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT

GENERAL

Work may impact migratory birds or active migratory bird nests. A nest is considered active when it contains eggs or chicks.

Nests are active primarily during the primary breeding season for migratory birds in North Dakota from February 1 to July 15.

All reasonable, prudent, and effective measures should be identified and implemented to avoid take. The definition of take in 50 CFR 10.12 is: to pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or attempt to pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect.

PREVENTATIVE MEASURES

General

If no active nests are present at bridges, reinforced concrete box culverts, or structural plate pipes; prevent migratory birds from building new nests and from using nests built in previous years.

Preventative measures include securing tarps, fabric, netting, or wire mesh to the structure to prevent and discourage nesting. Additional measures may include hosing or knocking down any inactive nests or unfinished nests while avoiding take.

Preventative measures may be utilized before, during, and after breeding season.

Collect nests and nest debris and treat as agriculture waste. Disposal can occur by hauling waste to a permitted landfill or on-site when mixed with topsoil uniformly at the rate of 2 tons per acre away from water bodies and runoff.

If a nest where birds are present is found; the Contractor shall have a qualified biologist conduct a bird/nest survey no more than 5 working days prior to starting work at the structure site. A biologist is considered qualified if they have obtained a 4 year degree from an accredited university in a natural sciences field and is employed as an environmental professional.

If active nests are identified, cease construction or demolition and maintain a minimum buffer of 25 feet around active nests to avoid take. The qualified biologist may adjust the buffered distance in coordination with the USFWS. Maintain the buffer as construction resumes until the nests are no longer active.

SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

The USFWS requires that field surveys conducted for nesting birds with the intent of avoiding take include documentation of the presence of migratory birds, eggs, inactive and active nests, along with information regarding the qualifications of the biologists performing the survey, and any avoidance measures implemented at the project site.

If the survey or other available information indicates a potential for take of migratory birds, their eggs, or active nests, contact the USFWS for further coordination on the extent of the impact and the long-term implications of the intended use of the project on migratory bird populations.

Ecological Services U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service 3425 Miriam Avenue Bismarck, ND 58501 701-250-4481

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Include the costs for the removal and disposal of nests, the prevention of nesting, and bird/nest surveys in the price bid for the work at the structure site.

Such payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals to complete the work as specified.

SPECIAL PROVISION

LONGITUDINAL JOINT DENSITY FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION

This provision describes the procedure for determining core locations, coring frequency and acceptance criteria for longitudinal joint construction. This Special Provision is in addition to the requirements of Section 430, "Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)".

ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Notched Wedge

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. General

Applicable longitudinal joints are defined as those between any two paved areas that require calculated density; excluding joints for mats constructed on aggregate base, reclaimed material, or cold in place recycled material.

Hot seams or seams created via echelon paving are not considered applicable joints.

B. Longitudinal Joint Placement.

When placing the top lift of pavement, locate longitudinal joints at lane lines or the proposed edge of pavement.

When placing asphalt pavement over existing concrete pavement, place longitudinal joints at the same location as the existing concrete pavement longitudinal joints.

C. Notched Wedge Construction Option.

If a notched wedge joint is used, construct the notched wedge according to Appendix A.

D. Coring.

Obtain joint cores at locations determined by the Engineer. The locations for joint cores will be independent of mat density cores.

Obtain density cores for butt joints centered over the longitudinal joint.

If a notched wedge style joint is constructed, center the core over the tapered portion of the joint.

E. Longitudinal Joint Field Density.

A lot for joint density is defined as the length of the joint completed in one day. Sublots are 1,000 feet in length, contained within the lot. If a day contains less than 3 sublots, that day will not be considered a lot and the sublots will be included in the next complete lot.

Sublots less than 500 feet in length will not be counted separately. Sublots 500 feet or greater in length will be considered separate sublots.

The Engineer will determine the density of each longitudinal joint core. The Engineer will then divide the joint core density by the daily Maximum Theoretical Density (MTD) calculated from the day the lot is completed.

The sublot percent MTD will then be averaged to obtain a lot percent MTD for the joint. The Engineer will use the lot percent MTD and Table 1 to determine a contract price adjustment. The Contract Price Adjustment per Linear Foot will be applied to the entire length of the lot.

F. Low Density Requirements.

If the percentage of compaction of a sublot is below 87.0%, a corrective action must be performed for that sublot. Collaborate with the Engineer on what corrective action to take.

If the percent compaction of a sublot is less than 90.0% and the joint is in a location where rumble strips will not be installed, seal the joint represented by that sublot with an undiluted emulsion that meets the requirements of Section 401.03 C, "Fog Coat" at no additional cost to the Department. Seal butt joints at a width of 8 inches centered on the joint and seal notched wedges at a width of 16 inches centered on the middle of the notched wedge. Use an application rate ranging from 0.10 to 0.15 Gal/SY.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The Engineer will measure each lot in linear feet along the longitudinal joint.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

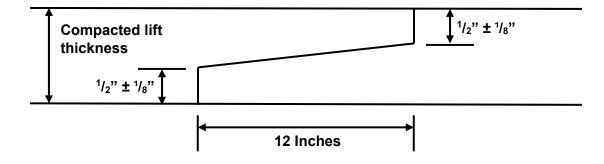
The pay adjustment for longitudinal joint density will not be used for areas constructed according to Section 430.04 I.3, "Ordinary Compaction".

The Engineer will apply the appropriate pay adjustment specified in Table 1 for each lot.

l able 1									
Contract Price Adjustment Per Linear Foot	Joint Lot % MTD								
\$0.40	≥ 91.1%								
\$0.20	90.6% - 91.0%								
\$0.00	90.0% - 90.5%								
\$(0.20)	89.0% - 89.9%								
\$(0.60)	88.5% - 88.9%								
\$(1.10)	88.0% - 88.4%								
\$(1.80)	87.5% - 87.9%								
\$(3.60)	87.0% - 87.4%								

Table 1

Appendix A Notched Wedge



SPECIAL PROVISION

LIMITATIONS OF OPERATIONS

DESCRIPTION

Section 108.05, "Limitations of Operations" is no longer valid. Use this Special Provision in its place.

108.05 LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS

A. General.

Perform the work in a manner and sequence that minimizes interference to traffic, and with due regard to the location of detours and provisions for handling traffic. Do not begin work to the prejudice or detriment of work already started; the contract may require a section of roadway to be finished before starting additional sections if the opening of the section is essential to public convenience.

If the prosecution of the work is discontinued, provide the Engineer at least 24-hours notice before resuming operations.

B. Holidays.

Unless the contract allows work on holidays, perform work on holidays only with the Engineer's prior written approval. Submit a written request to the Engineer by noon 2 business days before the requested holiday.

C. Night-time Operations and Extended Hours.

1. General.

When performing work in low light conditions, implement proper safety precautions and provide adequate lighting for the performance and inspection of the work.

2. Nighttime Operations.

Unless the contract allows for nighttime operations, perform work at night only with the Engineer's prior written approval.

Submit a written request to the Engineer a minimum of 7 calendar days before anticipated nighttime operations. The Engineer may deny the request or delay approval if it would require additional staffing considerations. If nighttime operations requires the Engineer to hire additional forces, nighttime operations may not be allowed for up to 30 days from the receipt of the request.

When requesting to perform nighttime operations, include a plan to ensure the safety of all individuals on the project site, including the Contractor's and subcontractor's workers, Department representatives, and the traveling public.

The Department bears no liability for costs or delays resulting from the Engineer's approval, rejection, or delay for staffing purposes of a request to perform nighttime operations.

3. Extended Hours.

Extended hours are allowed before sunrise with verbal notice given to the Engineer the previous day. Extended hours are allowed after sunset with verbal notice given to the Engineer that same day.

SPECIAL PROVISION

FEDERAL PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TECHNOLOGICAL HARDWARE

DESCRIPTION

This Special Provision details technological items that are prohibited from use on Department contracts. The contents of this SP take precedent over requirements regarding affected equipment in all other contract documents.

CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

A. Technological Equipment Prohibitions.

Equipment, services, and systems using telecommunications equipment or services are prohibited from containing equipment produced by:

- Huawei Technologies Company;
- ZTE Corporation; and
- Any subsidiary or affiliate of the named entities.

Video surveillance and telecommunications equipment are prohibited from containing equipment produced by:

- Hytera Communications Corporation;
- Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company;
- Dahua Technology Company; and
- Any subsidiary or affiliate of the named entities.

B. Contractor Certification.

The Prime Contractor must complete the information below, sign this Special Provision, and submit the signed document to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference. This signature affirms that no prohibited products will be used in the project.

Project Number(s):	PCN(s):
Company Name:	
Signatory Name (printed):	
Signature:	Date:

SPECIAL PROVISION

E-Ticketing

DESCRIPTION

This Special Provision modifies the NDDOT Standard Specifications to allow for the use of electronic haul tickets (E-Tickets) when delivering material. If E-Tickets are utilized the Engineer and Contractor each have the right to revert to the use of paper tickets upon providing a written notice to the other party.

CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

A. Material Accepted by Weight.

In addition to the paper documents described in Section 109.01 J.6, "Documentation", the Engineer will accept E-Tickets as haul documentation.

Provide the Engineer with access, instruction, and assistance in obtaining E-Tickets.

Produce both paper and E-Tickets. The Engineer may waive the requirement for dual production if the E-Tickets prove to be reliable.

B. Concrete Batch Plants.

Batch tickets generated for concrete as specified in Section 155.02 B.2, "Batch Tickets" may be either paper or E-Tickets.

Provide the Engineer with access, instruction, and assistance in obtaining E-Tickets.

Produce both paper and E-Tickets. The Engineer may waive the requirement for dual production if the E-Tickets prove to be reliable.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Include the cost of producing material documentation and batch tickets in the contract unit price for applicable items.

SPECIAL PROVISION

UTILITY COORDINATION

PROJECT - INF-X-3-052(053)185, PCN 23151

DESCRIPTION

This work consists of coordinating the construction schedule with third party utility companies owning facilities within the project limits, verifying the location of those facilities during construction, and resolving issues with those utilities.

The requirements in this Special Provision replace the requirements of Section 105.03, "Cooperation With Utility Owners".

ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Utility Coordination Table Appendix B – Utility Exhibits

DEFINITIONS

Conflict: A utility in need of relocation or adjustment for the construction to proceed in that area.

Protect in Place (PIP): A utility that does not need relocation, but needs precautions to protect the utility during construction activities.

Utility Encounter (UE): A Conflict or Protect in Place situation involving an existing third party owned utility.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Responsibilities.

The responsibilities for utility coordination include the following:

- Conduct the preconstruction utility coordination meeting;
- Main point of contact for all utility companies;
- Maintain a schedule for utility activities;
- Hold weekly utility meetings in addition to the weekly planning and reporting meeting and report on the utility meetings at the weekly planning and reporting meeting;
- Follow up with any utility companies that do not show up to construction meetings;
- Coordinate work efforts of the utility companies, revise work schedules and traffic control as necessary to ensure adequate cooperation between UE and construction work;
- Develop and update the utility coordination plan;
- Provide a weekly written summary for contacts and meetings to the Engineer; and
- Coordinate with all of the other parties to update the project schedule specified in Section 108.03, "Progress Schedule".

B. Utility Coordination Plan.

Develop a utility coordination plan with each utility company that includes the phasing and scheduling requirements for UE.

C. Record of Utility Outage Notifications.

Request a copy of notifications that utility companies provide to customers for service outages. Maintain copies of all notifications until the Contractor signs the final estimate.

D. Utility Coordination Schedule.

Create and maintain a construction schedule that includes timelines for the phasing of utility coordination work. Include information contained in the contract documents and information obtained during coordination discussions with utility owners. Written agreements between the Contractor and a utility company will govern over information contained in contract documents; however, the agreements must be signed by the NDDOT, Contractor and Utility Company to be effective. Written agreements are considered contract revisions, however they are not eligible for additional compensation or additional time unless agreed to separately by the Engineer.

The Utility Coordination Table contains information related to the utility coordination requirements at each area designated as a UE. The timelines included on the Table may be longer than shown if the Contractor requests multiple resolutions simultaneously. Adjust work schedules as required to accommodate utility resolutions.

Revisions to the construction schedule due to a utility company or companies nonconformance with agreed upon schedules or failure to reasonably coordinate work efforts with the Contractor will be considered excusable, non-compensable delays as specified in Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time".

Failure by the Contractor to reasonably coordinate schedules with a utility company or companies for UE identified in the contract, or failure to document coordination efforts will be considered non-excusable delays as specified in Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time".

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. General.

The vertical and horizontal utility locations shown in the plans are approximate. Plan locations should not be interpreted as exact for bidding or construction purposes.

Utility facilities shown on the plans, if any, are for reference purposes only and may not constitute an exhaustive representation of all utility facilities within the project. Notify the North Dakota One Call System (811) before starting the work, so they may locate and mark all utility facilities within the project. Receive utility locates for Department-owned, publicly-owned, and privately-owned utility facilities, whether on or off the One Call System.

Comply with Chapter 49-23 of the NDCC in determining the location of underground utilities.

B. Utilities Identified in Plans.

Coordinate UE work with the affected utility owners. Maintain continuous communication with the Engineer, affected subcontractors, and affected utility owners until UE will no longer affect or be affected by the Contractor.

Cooperate with utility owners in relocating and adjusting utility facilities to minimize interruption to service and duplication of work by utility owners.

The Contract documents show all known UE for the project.

If a UE identified as a Protect in Place is determined to be a Conflict during construction, the Engineer will make necessary revisions to the Contract as specified in Section 104.02, "Contract Revisions". These types of changes will be considered excusable, compensable delays as specified in Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time".

C. Utilities Encountered During Work.

1. General

Neither of the cases discussed in this subsection relieve the Contractor of liability that may arise under provisions of the NDCC.

2. Unidentified Utility Encounters

The Department will bear costs associated with revisions to the work as specified in Section 104.02 B, "Differing Site Conditions" only if the Engineer determines that all of the following conditions exist:

- a UE exists that was not designated in the plans; and
- the UE is in a location that affects the prosecution of the work to construct the project as designed.

3. Utility Encounters Created Due to Actions Performed by the Contractor

If a new UE is created due to actions performed by the Contractor for the Contractor's convenience; the Contractor shall account for and protect the affected facilities. Before performing these actions, the Contractor shall coordinate with the utility owner. The Department will not make additional payments to the Contractor nor the utility owner for UE created in this manner and will not provide additional time to the Contractor for completing the work.

If utility companies incur costs, the Department will not participate in those costs and will not make payment to the Contractor for those costs.

D. Utility Coordination Meetings.

1. Preconstruction Utility Meeting.

Arrange the meeting with the utility owners, the Contractor and affected subcontractors, local agency representatives, and the Engineer to occur no later than two weeks after the preconstruction meeting. At the meeting, provide an agenda and a tentative construction schedule for planning UE work; after the meeting, publish minutes and distribute a copy to all meeting attendees within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meeting.

2. Weekly Utility Coordination Meeting.

Organize a weekly meeting to discuss utility coordination efforts with utility companies and

affected subcontractors, local authorities, the Engineer and others who may have an interest in utility coordination efforts. Hold the weekly utility coordination meeting immediately before the weekly planning and reporting meeting. Publish minutes and distribute copies to all meeting attendees within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meeting.

The intent of this meeting is to disseminate information regarding ongoing and upcoming UE work and to ensure that all affected parties are collaborating and sharing information related to that work.

Provide a summary of the discussion at the weekly planning and reporting meeting.

E. Fire Hydrants.

Before starting work that affects a fire hydrant, coordinate with the local fire authority to determine if provisions need to be in place before starting the work. If provisions are necessary, obtain the approval of the local fire authority before beginning the work affecting the fire hydrant.

F. Damage and Interruptions.

If the Contractor causes damage to utility facilities, the Contractor is responsible for the costs of restoring or repairing the damaged utility facility to a condition equal to or better than the condition existing before the damage occurred. Immediately notify the utility owner of the damage or, if the owner is unknown, the One Call System. Do not conceal, attempt to conceal, or make repairs to the utility facilities until approved by the utility owner. If this damage causes interruption to utility service, continuously coordinate with the utility owner until the service is fully restored.

The Department will not pay the Contractor for the cost to restore utility facilities or repair damage to utility facilities and will consider any delays resulting from this damage to be non-excusable in accordance with Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time."

G. Utility Criteria.

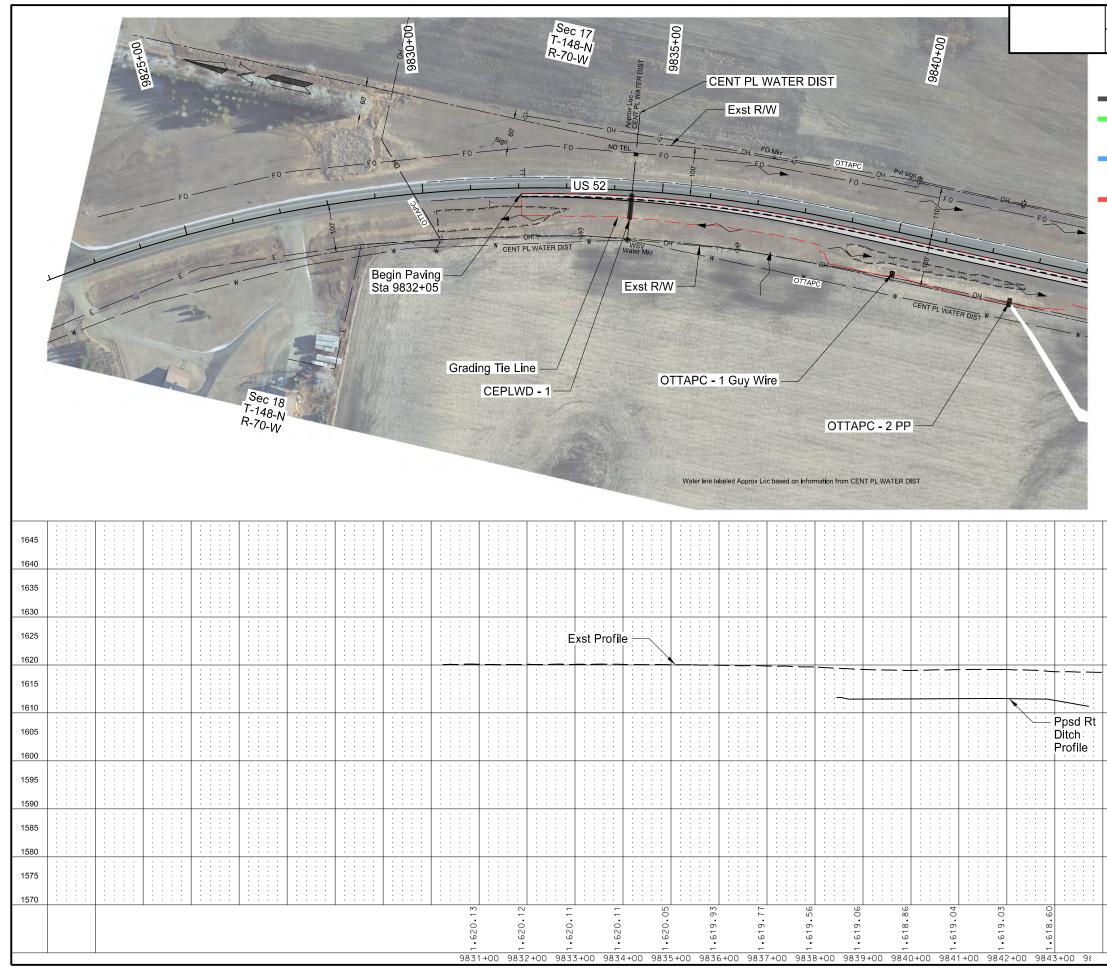
The Utility Coordination Table and Utility Exhibits contain specific information related to each UE location.

Rev. 2019-09-27

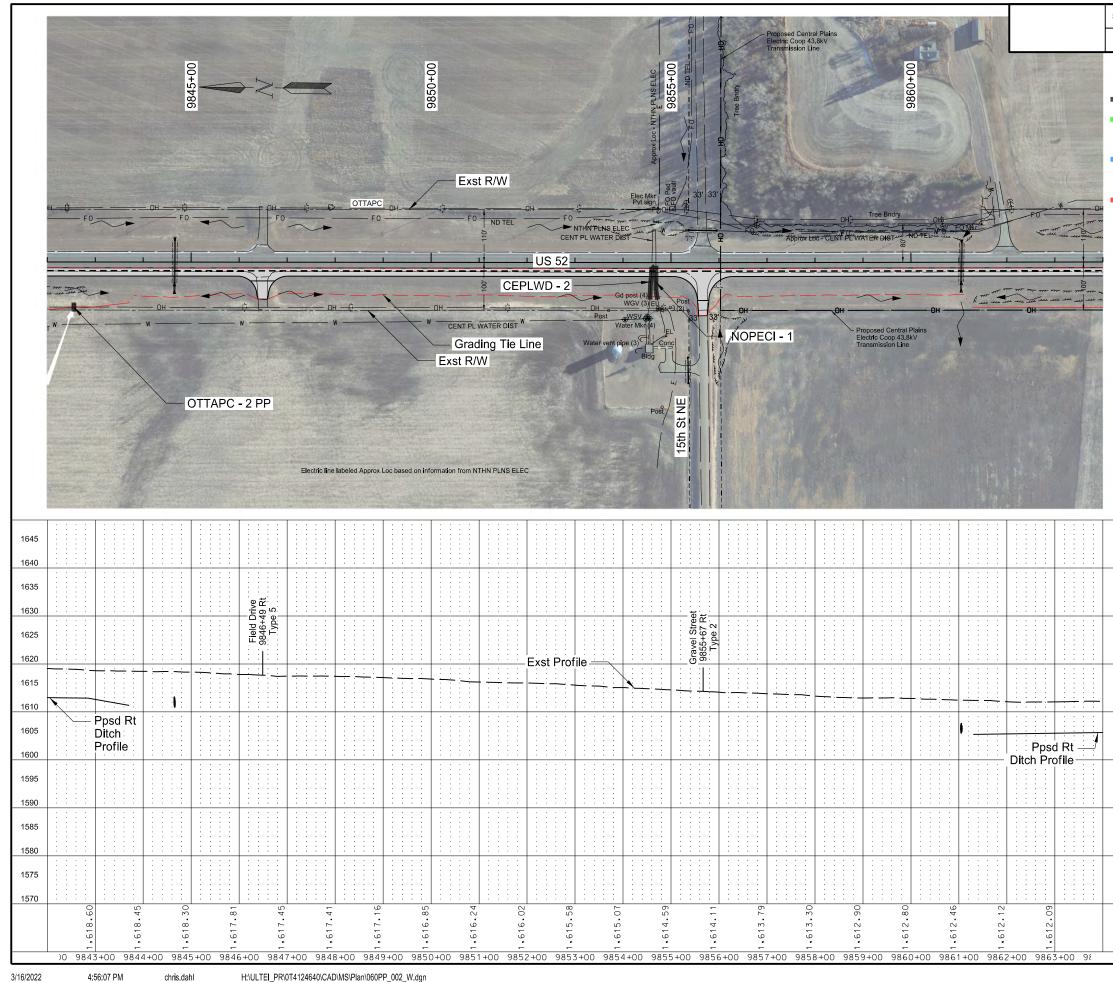
										Utility Coordination Table Appendix A of SP 13(22) INF-X-3-052(053)185, PCN 23151 Sorted By Station						
UE ID #	Utility Coordination Exhibits	Approx. Sta From	Approx. Sta To	LT/RT or Crossing or Point Location	Roadway (Alignment/Chain)	Approx. Qty	Unit	Max Excavation Cut (-) / Fill (+) Feet	Encounter Level	Comments	Utility Company	Type of Facility	After Notification - Time For Utility to Mobilize (D = Working Day, W = Week)	Estimated Time to Complete Relocation (D = Working Day, W = Week, H = Hours)	AND YTIJITU PAYT Jace Loc Loc Loc Loc Loc Loc Loc	
CEPLWD-1	1	9834+34 to	9834+37	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP185	54.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
OTTAPC-1	1	9840+05 to	9840+05	RT	EX_HWY52_RP185	1.0	EA	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Otter Tail Power Company	Guy Wire	-	-	х	
OTTAPC-2	2	9842+56 to	9842+56	RT	EX_HWY52_RP185	1.0	EA	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Otter Tail Power Company	Power Pole	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-2	2	9854+56 to	9854+60	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP185	70.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
NOPECI-1	2	9854+69 to	9854+71	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP185	70.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Northern Plains Electric Cooperative Incorporated	Underground Electric	-	-	x	
NODATC-1	5	9907+29 to	9907+32	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP185	67.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	North Dakota Telephone Company	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
NODATC-2	5	9908+47 to	9908+79	RT	EX_HWY52_RP185	32.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	North Dakota Telephone Company	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
NODATC-3	5	9909+66 to	9911+33	RT	EX_HWY52_RP185	167.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	North Dakota Telephone Company	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
CEPLWD-3	5	9917+79 to	9917+80	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP185	65.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
DACETE-1	9	10357+08 to	10357+09	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP195	65.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
DACETE-2	10	10386+08 to	10386+89	LT	EX_HWY52_RP195	81.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
DACETE-3	10	10387+30 to	10387+52	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP195	91.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
NOPECI-2	13	10440+54 to	10440+55	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP195	72.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Northern Plains Electric Cooperative Incorporated	Underground Electric	-	-	x	
CEPLWD-4	14	10505+95 to	10505+97	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP198	63.0	LF	+1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-5	15	10516+13 to	10517+55	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	142.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-6	15	10520+78 to	10526+80	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	602.0	LF	+3	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-7	16	10544+66 to	10545+14	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	48.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
DACETE-4	19	10596+41 to	10596+42	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP198	66.0	LF	+1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-8	19	10597+18 to	10597+21	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP198	66.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
DACETE-5	19	10597+31 to	10597+34	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP198	66.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-9	19	10597+58 to	10602+60	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	502.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-10	19	10603+85 to	10604+89	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	104.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-11	19	10606+56 to	10610+95	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	439.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
CEPLWD-12	19 / 20	10612+41 to	10614+89	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	248.0	LF	-2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Central Plains Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
DACETE-6	20	10615+09 to	10615+16	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP198	70.0	LF	+1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
DACETE-7	22	10825+14 to	10832+13	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	699.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
DACETE-8	21/22	10824+79 to	10836+81	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1202.0	LF	-2	Level 3	Utility exposed by proposed cut. Dakota Central will lower the identified line after the contractor strips topsoil above it. Contractor to provide Dakota Central two-weeks notice of topsoil stripping; Dakota Central to have line lowered within two weeks of notification from the Contractor that topsoil has been stripped.	Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-		x
DACETE-9	22	10833+17 to	10833+17	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1.0	EA	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic Pedestal	-	-	х	
DACETE-10	22	10834+64 to	10835+39	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	75.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
DACETE-11	22 / 23 / 24	10842+72 to	10865+38	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	2266.0	LF	-4	Level 3	Utility exposed by proposed cut. Dakota Central will lower the identified line after the contractor strips topsoil above it. Contractor to provide Dakota Central two-weeks notice of topsoil stripping; Dakota Central to have line lowered within two weeks of notification from the Contractor that topsoil has been stripped.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-		x

			1 1				1		T		Utility Coordination Table Appendix A of SP 13(22) INF-X-3-052(053)185, PCN 23151 Sorted By Station			-		1	
UE ID #	Utility Coordination Exhibits	Approx. Sta From		rox. Sta To	LT/RT or Crossing or Point Location	Roadway (Alignment/Chain)	Approx. Qty	Unit	Max Excavation Cut (-) / Fill (+) Feet	Encounter Level	Comments	Utility Company	Type of Facility	After Notification - Time For Utility to Mobilize (D = Working Day, W = Week)	stimated Time to Complete Relocation (D = Working Day, W = Week, H = Hours)	I YTIJITU IYT IYT Bace	ENCO
DACETE-12	23	10847+14	to 10	362+05	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1491.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	- -	x	t
DACETE-13	23	10852+31	to 10	352+31	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1.0	EA	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic Pedestal	-	-	х	T
DACETE-14	24	10873+97	to 10	375+61	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	164.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	T
DACETE-15	25	10888+87	to 10	388+90	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP198	62.0	LF	+1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	T
DACETE-16	25	10889+00	to 10	389+50	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	50.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	T
DACETE-17	25 / 26	10893+83	to 10	903+77	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	994.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
DACETE-18	26	10914+27	to 10	914+74	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	47.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	t
DACETE-19	26	10916+51	to 10	920+46	LT	EX_HWY52_RP198	395.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	t
DACETE-20	28 / 29	11085+73	to 11	107+42	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	2169.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	t
DACETE-21	28	11087+49	to 11	087+49	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1.0	EA	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic Pedestal	-	-	х	T
DACETE-22	29	11094+24	to 11	094+24	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1.0	EA	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic Pedestal	-	-	х	T
DACETE-23	29	11097+83	to 11	097+99	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1.0	EA	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic Marker	-	-	x	
DACETE-24	29 / 30	11108+77	to 11	119+14	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	1037.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
DACETE-25	30	11122+23		123+39	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	116.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
DACETE-26	30	11124+49		124+97	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	48.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
DACETE-27	32	11151+09		154+31	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	322.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
DACETE-28	32	11160+36		166+45	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	609.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	1
DACETE-29	33	11177+45		177+96	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	51.0	LF	+1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
CEPLWD-13	33	11178+68		178+68	Crossing	EX_HWY52_RP198	62.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Central Plains Water	Water Main	-	-	x	
DACETE-30	33	11183+21		186+29	RT	 EX_HWY52_RP198	308.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	District Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
DACETE-31	34	11190+36		192+52	RT	EX_HWY52_RP198	216.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Dakota Central	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	+
NOPECI-3	35 / 36	11587+47		500+21	LT	EX52_3	1274.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Telephone Northern Plains Electric Cooperative Incorporated	Underground Electric	-	-	x	Ì
NOPECI-4	38	11652+36	to 11	552+40	Crossing	EX52_3	72.0	LF	-2	Level 2	Utility May be Exposed by Proposed Cut but no permanent impacts. Contractor to protect in place.	Northern Plains Electric Cooperative Incorporated	Underground Electric		-	x	
GRRAWD-1	38	11653+91	to 11	653+93	Crossing	EX52_3	66.0	LF	+1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Greater Ramsey Water District	Water Main	-	-	х	
NOPECI-5	40	11677+90	to 11	578+56	LT	EX52_3	66.0	LF	+1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Northern Plains Electric Cooperative Incorporated	Underground Electric	-	-	x	
NOPECI-6	40	11679+05	to 11	579+27	Crossing	EX52_3	79.0	LF	+2	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Northern Plains Electric Cooperative Incorporated	Underground Electric		-	x	
DACETE-32	40	11679+94	to 11	580+28	Crossing	EX52_3	77.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	х	
DACETE-33	40	11693+09	to 11	593+26	LT	EX52_3	17.0	LF	0	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts.	Dakota Central Telephone	Fiber Optic	-	-	x	
MDU-1	40	11693+01	to 11	593+82	LT	EX52_3	81.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts. Before any excavation over the pipeline, contractor to verify depth of bury by potholing or hand digging	Montana-Dakota Utilities	Gas Line	-	-	x	
WIBIPC-1	40	11693+11	to 11	593+34	Crossing	EX52_3	89.0	LF	-1	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements - No impacts. Before any excavation over the pipeline, contractor to verify depth of bury by potholing or hand digging	Williston Basin Interstate Pipeline Company	Gas Line	-	- Totals	X : 58	

										Utility Coordination Table Appendix A of SP 13(22) INF-X-3-052(053)185, PCN 23151			
UE ID #	Utility Coordination Exhibits	Approx. Sta From	Approx. Sta To	LT/RT or Crossing or Point Location	Roadway (Alignment/Chain)	Approx. Qty	Unit	Max Excavation Cut (-) / Fill (+) Feet	Encounter Level	Comments Utility Company	Type of Facility	After Notification - Time For Utility to Mobilitee (D = Working Day, W = Week) Estimated Time to Complete Relocation (D = Working Day, W = Week, H = Hours)	UTILITY ENCOUNTER TYPE (UE)
			mpany Infor	mation				1		Utility Conflict Level Designations	1		
Utility Company	Contact N			Number	Em	ail		-	Level 1	Utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts.	4		
North Dakota Telephone Company (NODATC)	TeeJay K			52-6492	<u>tikurtz@r</u>	-				Utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.			
Montana-Dakota Utilities (MDU)	Scott V	olk	701-22	22-7680	<u>scott.volk(</u>	<u>mdu.com</u>			Level 3	Utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.			
Williston Basin Interstate Pipeline Company (WIBIPC)	Bill Han	ley	406-94	41-2958	<u>william.hanley@</u>	wbienergy.c	<u>com</u>		Level 4	Utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.			
Dakota Central Telephone (DACETE)	Larry G	ilge	701-95	52-1142	lgilge@dakot	acentral.com	n				•		
Northern Plains Elec Coop (NOPECI)	Ashten De	ewald	701-42	27-6014	ashtend@r	plains.com							
Central Plains Water District (CEPLWD)	Terry Mo	rrow	701-54	47-3751	<u>CPWD@g</u>	ondtc.com							
Otter Tail Power Company (OTTAPC)	Scott F	ritz	218-73	39-8521	<u>sfritz@OT</u>	PCO.com							
Greater Ramsey Water District (GRRAWD)	Nels Hal	gren	701-23	30-1976	<u>Nelsh@gr</u>	wdnd.com							



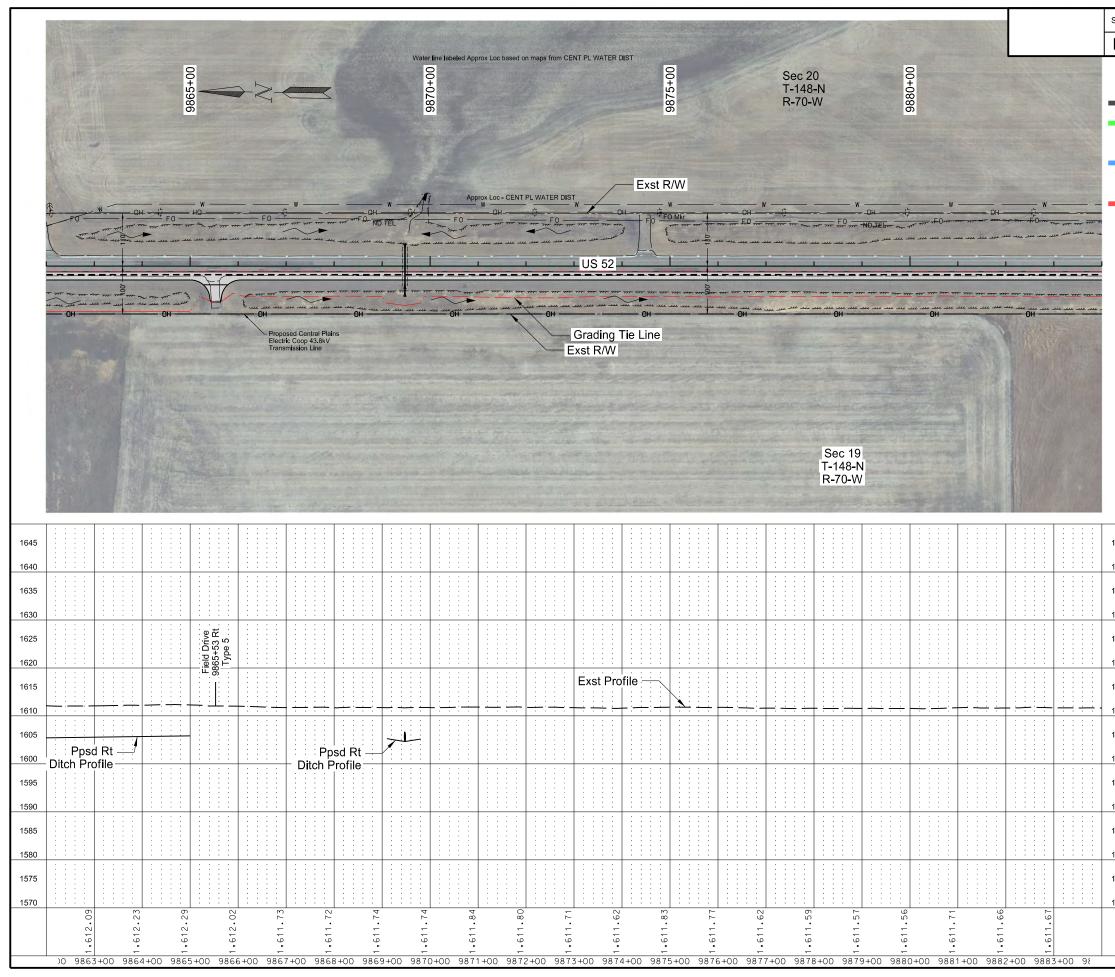
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.							
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	1							
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improve	ments, no ir	npacts.							
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful 									
	permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place a excavation.	ind perform	careful							
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change. 									
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change. 									
1645										
1640	Sheet Location	52	↓ N							
1635			1							
1630										
1625										
1620										
1615										
1610	This d	ocume	nt							
1605	is pre	liminar								
1600	and	not/tor	200							
1595	constr	uction	or							
1590	() (impler	nentati	on							
1585	ں پر pur	poses.								
1580										
1575	Utility Encounter Plan and	Profile								
1570	Appendix B									
	US 52 Ecseption to Carring	ton								
	Fessenden to Carring	ION								



4:56:07 PM 3/16/2022

H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_002_W.dgn

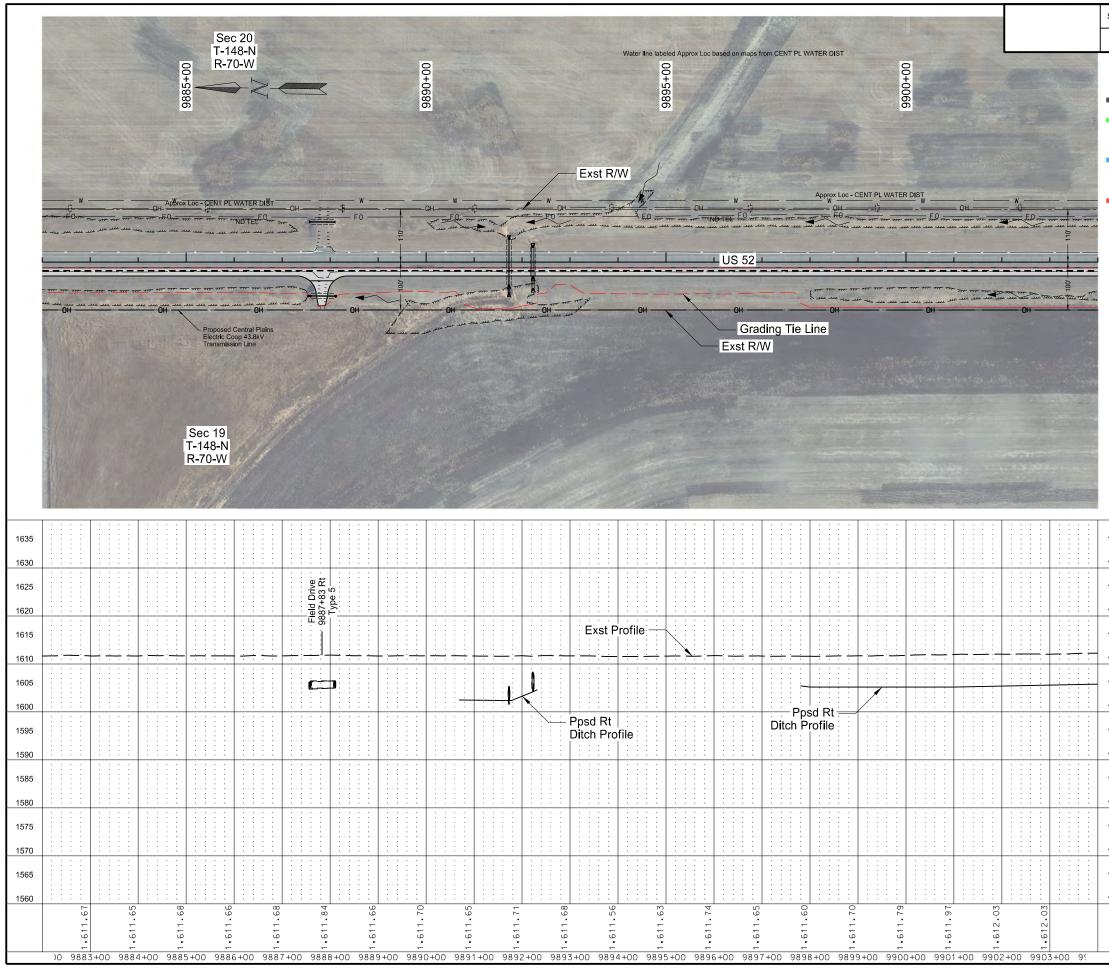
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	2
ND	 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improver permanent impacts, contractor to protect in placexcavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires complete relocation. Vertical and builtity will change. 	ovements, n ments but no e and perfo osed improv I location of osed improv	o impacts. o rm careful ements utility will ements
1645 1640 1635 1630 1625 1620	Sheet Location	52	Å Å
1615 1610 1605 1600 1595 1590 1585	is pre and constr vmpler	ocume eliminar not for oction nentatio poses.	or
1580 1575 1570	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B US 52 Fessenden to Carring		



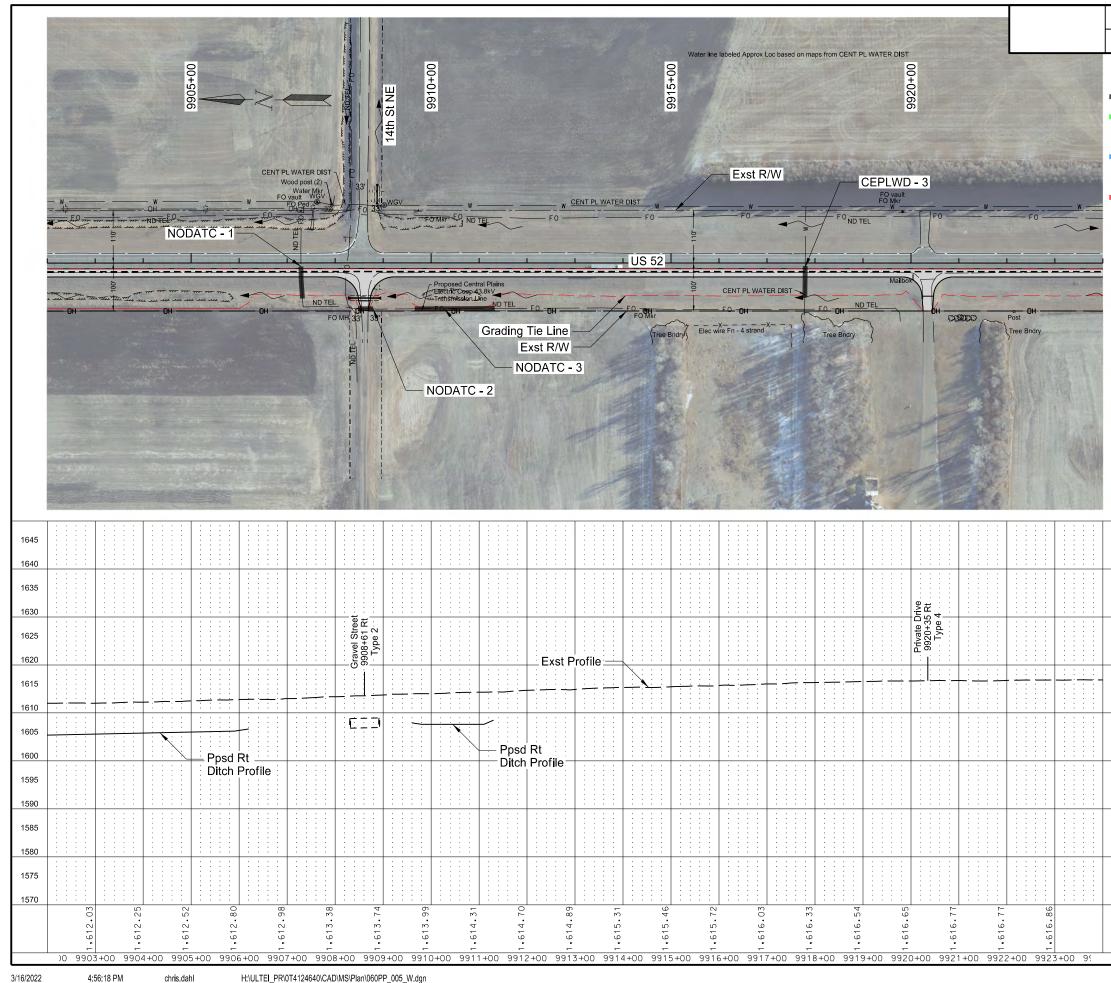
3/16/2022 4:56:11 PM chris.dahl

H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_003_W.dgn

STATE	PROJECT NO.		SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(05	3)185	60	3
	 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVE LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed 		ovements. n	o impacts.
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by	proposed improver	ments but no	D
	permanent impacts, contracto excavation.		·	
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently and requires vertical adjustment not change.	impacted by propo ent only. Horizonta	osed improv I location of	ements utility will
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently and requires complete reloca utility will change.			
1645	A			l
1640	Sheet Location		52	Ň
1635				и
1630	< l>			
1625				
1620				
1615		This d	ocume	nt
1610			liminar	20
1605		and	M n a	AR I
1600		constr	WW DO .	or
1595			nentati	
1590 1585		1.	poses.	
		1		
1580	Utility Enco	unter Plan and	Profile	
		Appendix B		
1570		US 52		
	Fessen	den to Carring	ton	

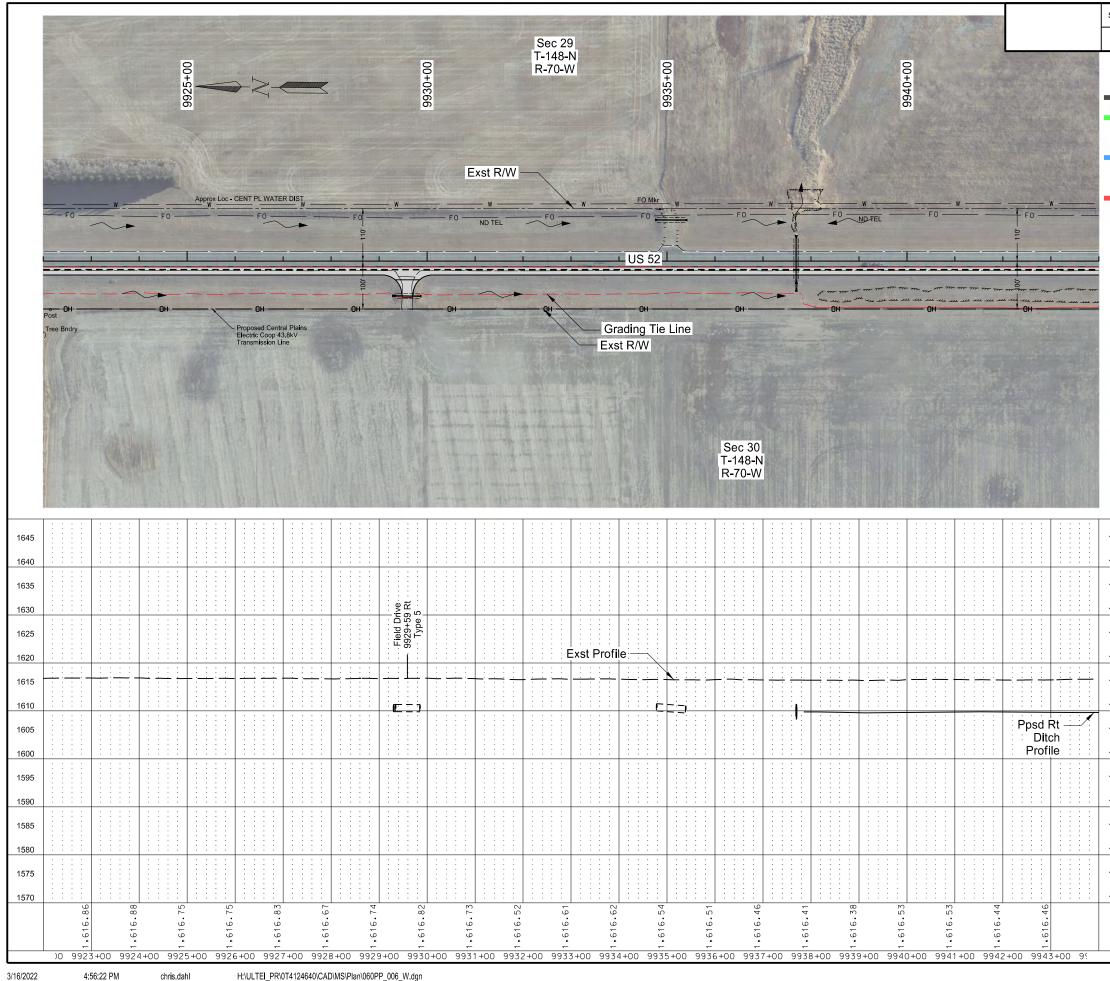


STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTI NO.	
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)1		
	 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proppermanent impacts, contractor to excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impand requires vertical adjustment of control change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impand requires complete relocation. utility will change. 	osed improvements b protect in place and p acted by proposed im nly. Horizontal locatio acted by proposed im	ut no berform careful provements on of utility will provements
1635 1630 1625 1620 1615 1610	Sheet Location	52	
1605 1600 1595 1590 1585 1580 1575	6	This docur is prelimir and not constructio implement purpose	har of for on or ation
1570 1565 1560	App	er Plan and Profi endix B IS 52 n to Carrington	le

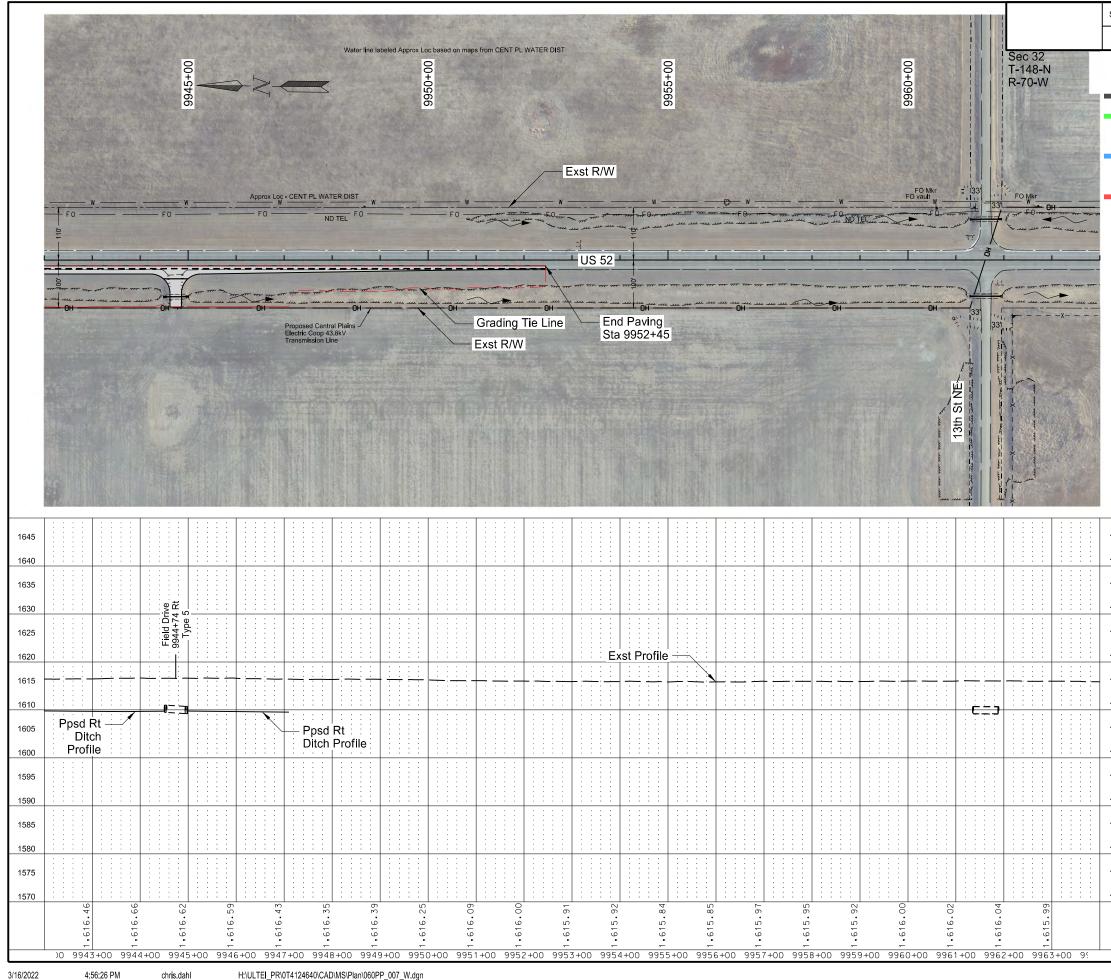


3/16/2022 4:56:18 PM H \ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_005_W.dgn

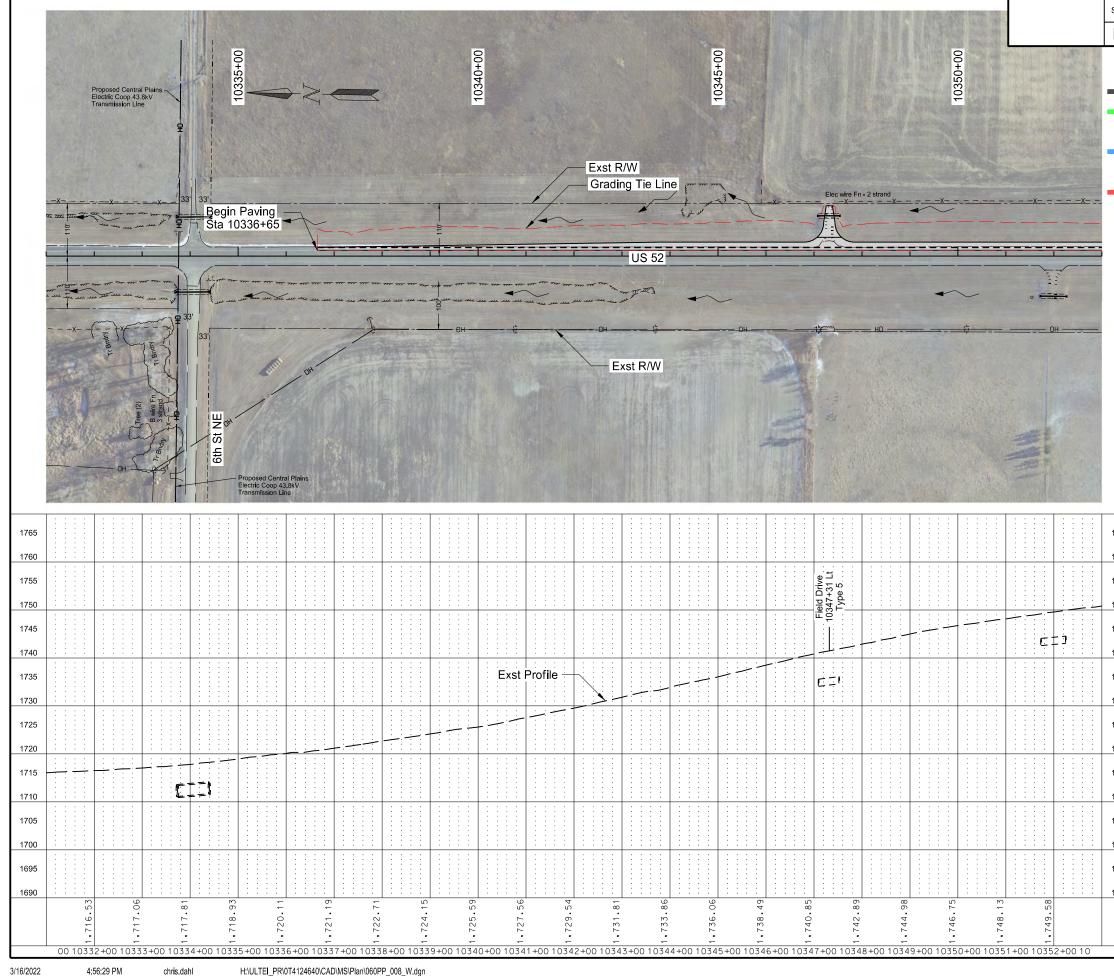
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	5
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impro 	ovements, n	o impacts.
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improver permanent impacts, contractor to protect in plac excavation. 		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change.		
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proper and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change. 		
10.15	<u>\</u>		
1645		50	↓
1640 1635	Sheet Location	(52)	Î
1630			
1625			
1620			
1615			
1610	This d	locume	nt
1605		eliminar	21
1600	and	M no	21U1 "
1595		suction	or
1590		nentatio	
1585	pur	poses.	
1580			
1575	Utility Encounter Plan and	l Profile	
1570	Appendix B		
	US 52	1	
	Fessenden to Carring	JION	



STATE	PROJECT NO.		SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(05	3)185	60	6
ND	 INF-X-3-052(05) UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVE LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by permanent impacts, contracte excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently and requires vertical adjustment of change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently and requires complete relocation. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently utility will change. 	ELS by proposed impro- proposed improver or to protect in plac impacted by propo- ent only. Horizonta impacted by propo-	ovements, no nents but no e and perfor psed improve l location of psed improve	o impacts. m careful ements utility will ements
1645 <u>1640</u> 1635 <u>1630</u> 1625	Sheet Location		52	Å N Î
1620				
1615				
1610 1605			ocume Iiminar	21
1600		and,	M n	2101 n
1595		~ U/	uction	or
1590		Wimpler	nentatio	on
1585		V	poses.	
1580		-		
1575		unter Plan and	Profile	
1570		Appendix B US 52 Iden to Carring	ton	

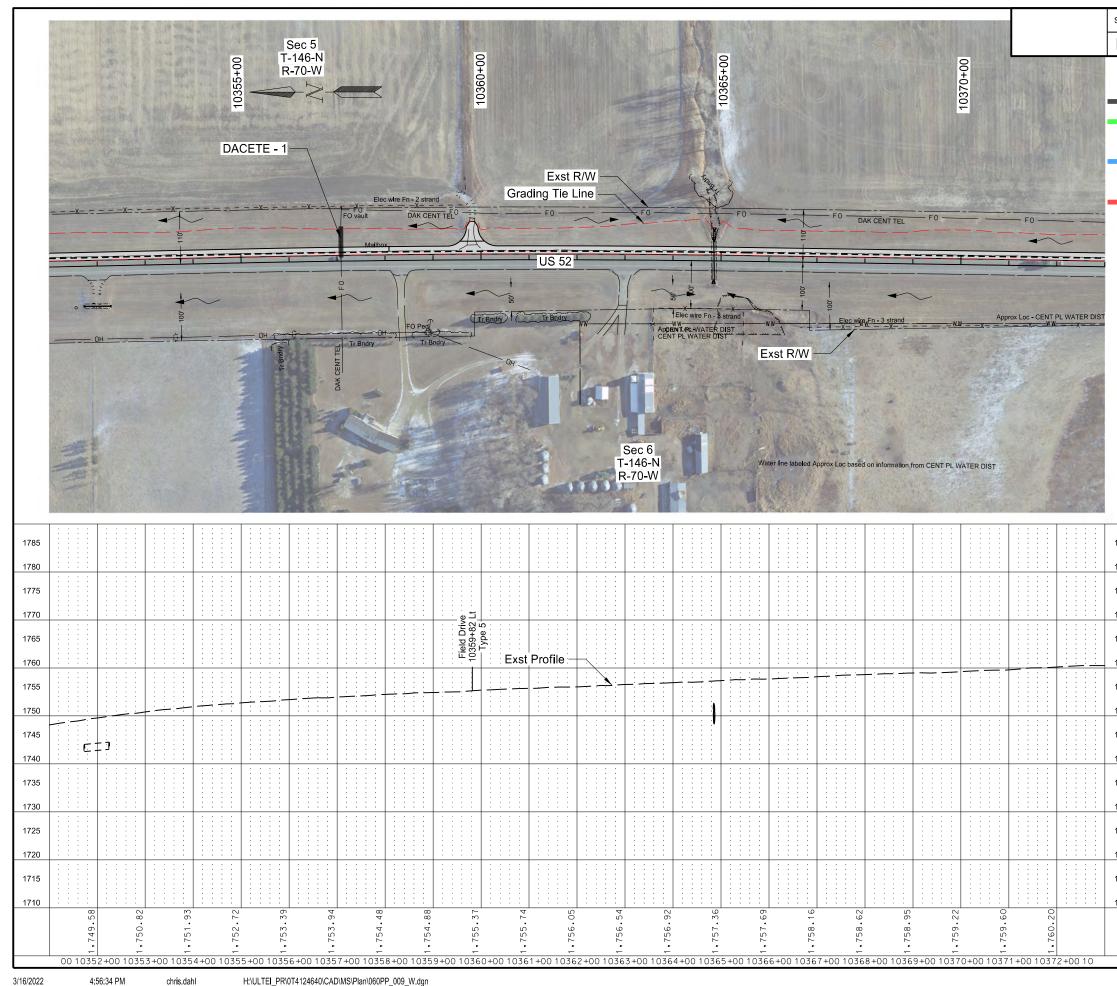


STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	7
		1	
	 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed implication 	ovements, n	o impacts.
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improve 	ments but no)
	permanent impacts, contractor to protect in pla excavation.	ce and perfor	rm careful
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by prop and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. 	osed improv al location of	ements utility will
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by prop and requires complete relocation. Vertical and utility will change.	osed improv horizontal loc	ements ation of
1645			1
1640		52	Ň
1635	Sheet Location		N
1630			
1625			
1620			
1615			
1610		docume	20
1605		eliminar	
1600		not for	<u></u>
1595		ruction	
1590	\bigvee .	mentati	on
1585	pu	rposes.	
1580			
1575	Utility Encounter Plan an Appendix B	d Profile	
1570	US 52		
	US 52 Fessenden to Carrin	gton	
[

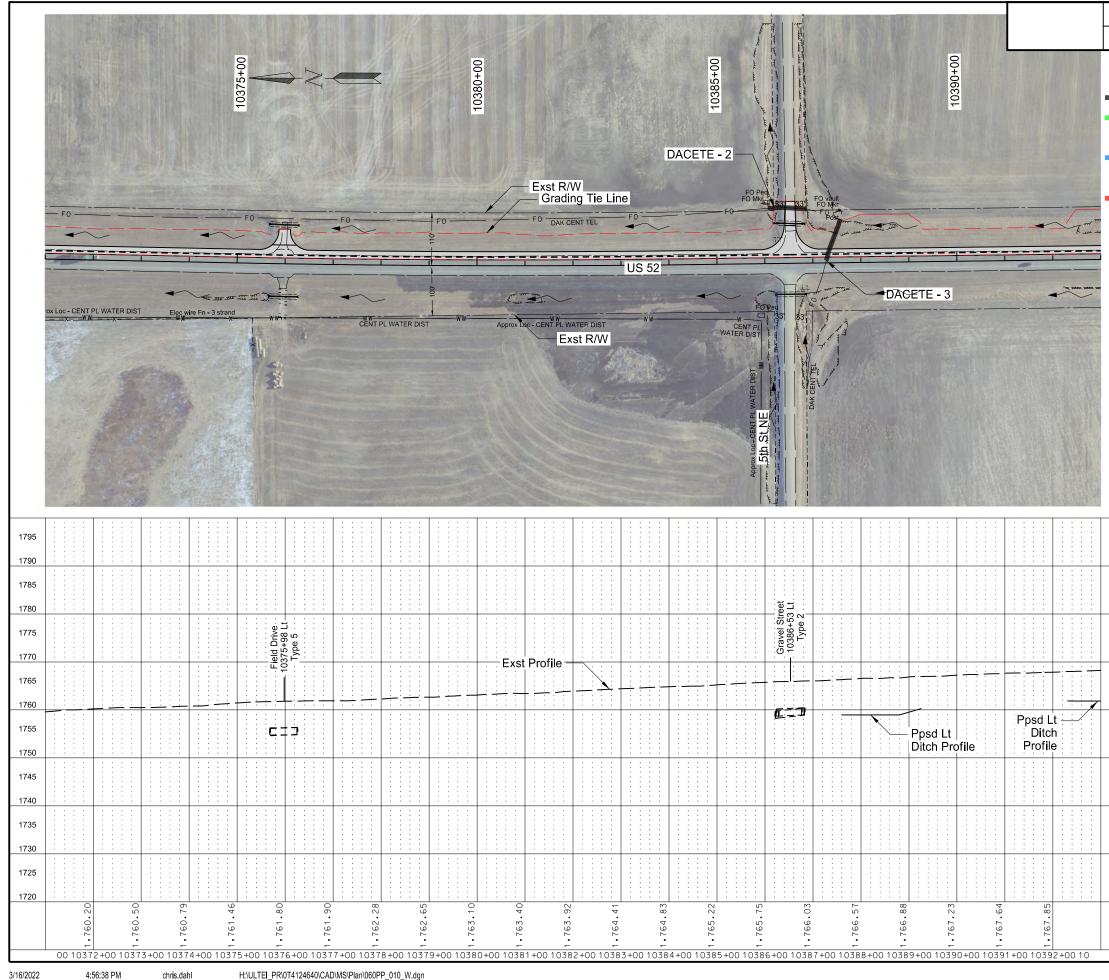


3/16/2022 4:56:29 PM H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_008_W.dgn

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	8
ND	 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires complete relocation. Vertical and hutility will change. 	evements, no nents but no e and perfor sed improve location of used improve	o impacts. m careful ements utility will ements
1765 1760 1755 1750 1745	Sheet Location	52	Å N
1740			
1735			
1730 1725		ocume	20
1720	and	not for	700
1715	const	-	or
1710	(implen	nentatio	on
1705	pur	poses.	
1700			
1695	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	Profile	
1690	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	

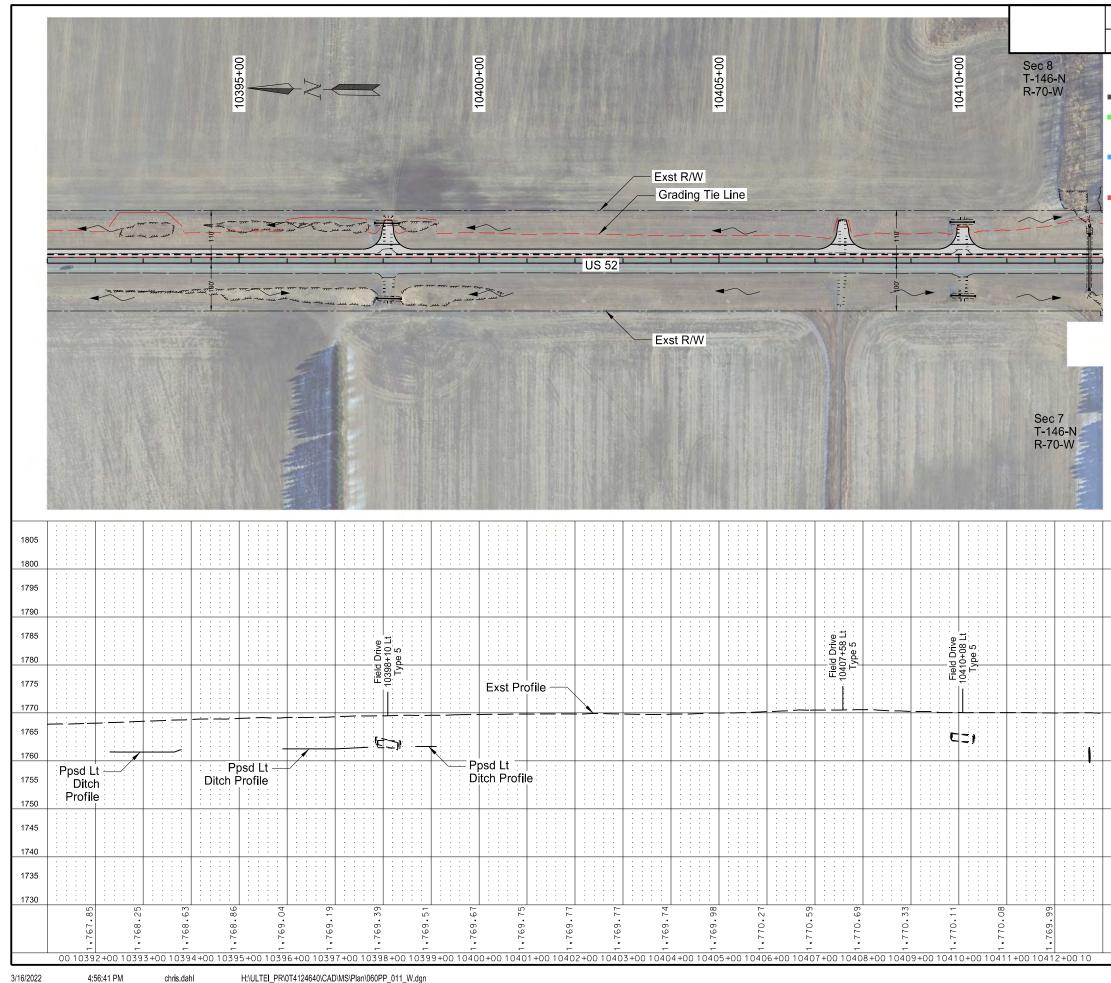


STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	9
ND	 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improved permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propand requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propand requires complete relocation. Vertical and hutility will change. 	60 povements, no ments but no ce and perfor osed improve I location of osed improve	9 m careful ements utility will ements
1785 1780 1775 1770 1765	Sheet Location	52	Å N
1760			
1755 <u>1750</u> 1745 <u>1740</u> 1735 <u>1730</u> 1725 1720	is pre and const vimple	locume eliminar not for metion mentatio poses.	or
1720 1715 1710	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B US 52 Fessenden to Carring		



H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_010_W.dgn

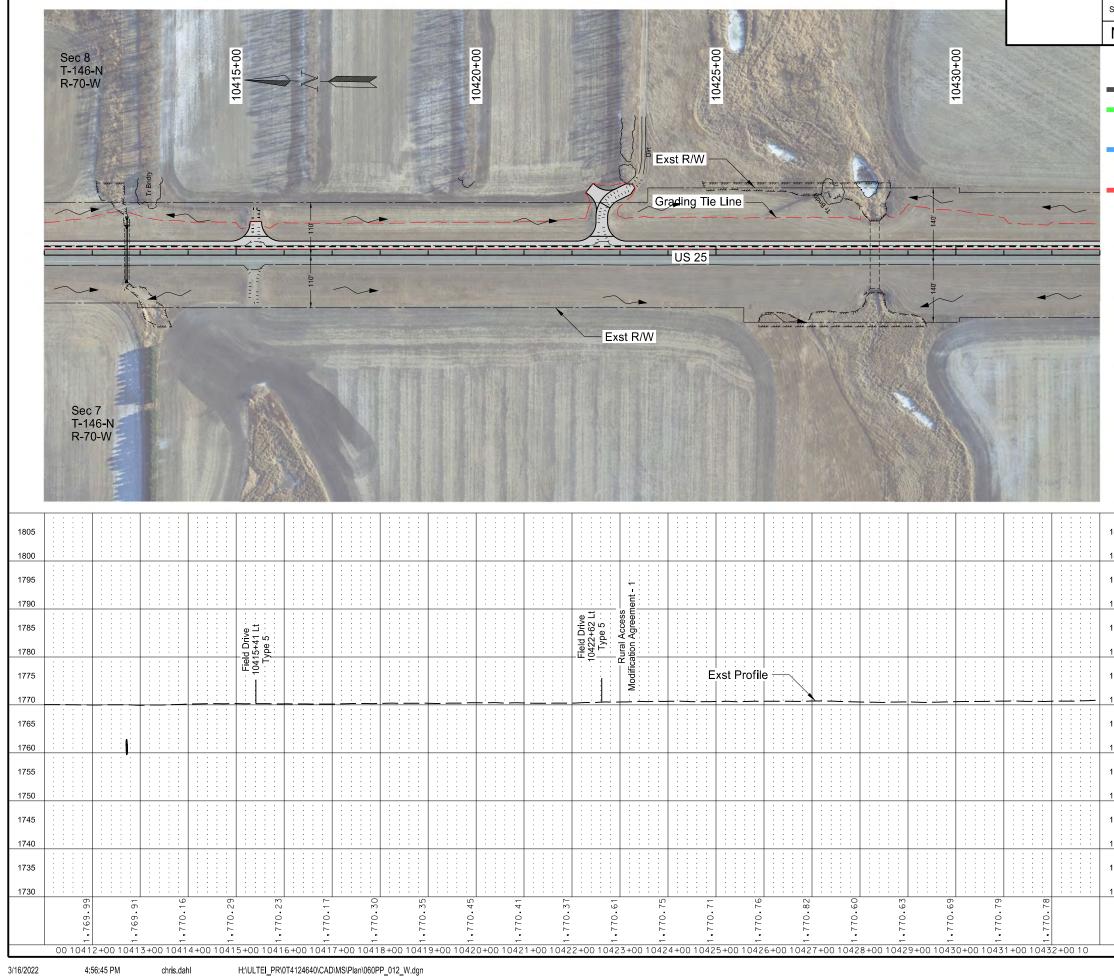
PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	10
 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in plac excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed in the proposed improvement of the proposed improvement o	NO. 60 ovements, no nents but no e and perfor location of location of	NO. 10 o impacts. om careful ements utility will ements
Sheet Location	52	↓ N I
		1
This d	ocume	nt
		20
	$M D_{\alpha}$	10 v
	WW D D D D	or
(impler	nentati	on
	Profile	
Appendix B		
US 52		
	INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility exposed by proposed improvem permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo- and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change. Sheet Location This d is pre and constru- pur Utility Encounter Plan and	NO. INF-X-3-052(053)185 60 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perfore excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements on the requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of not change. EVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of not change. EVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of not change. 52 Sheet Location This docume is preliminar and notification of not change. Utility tercounter Plan and Profile



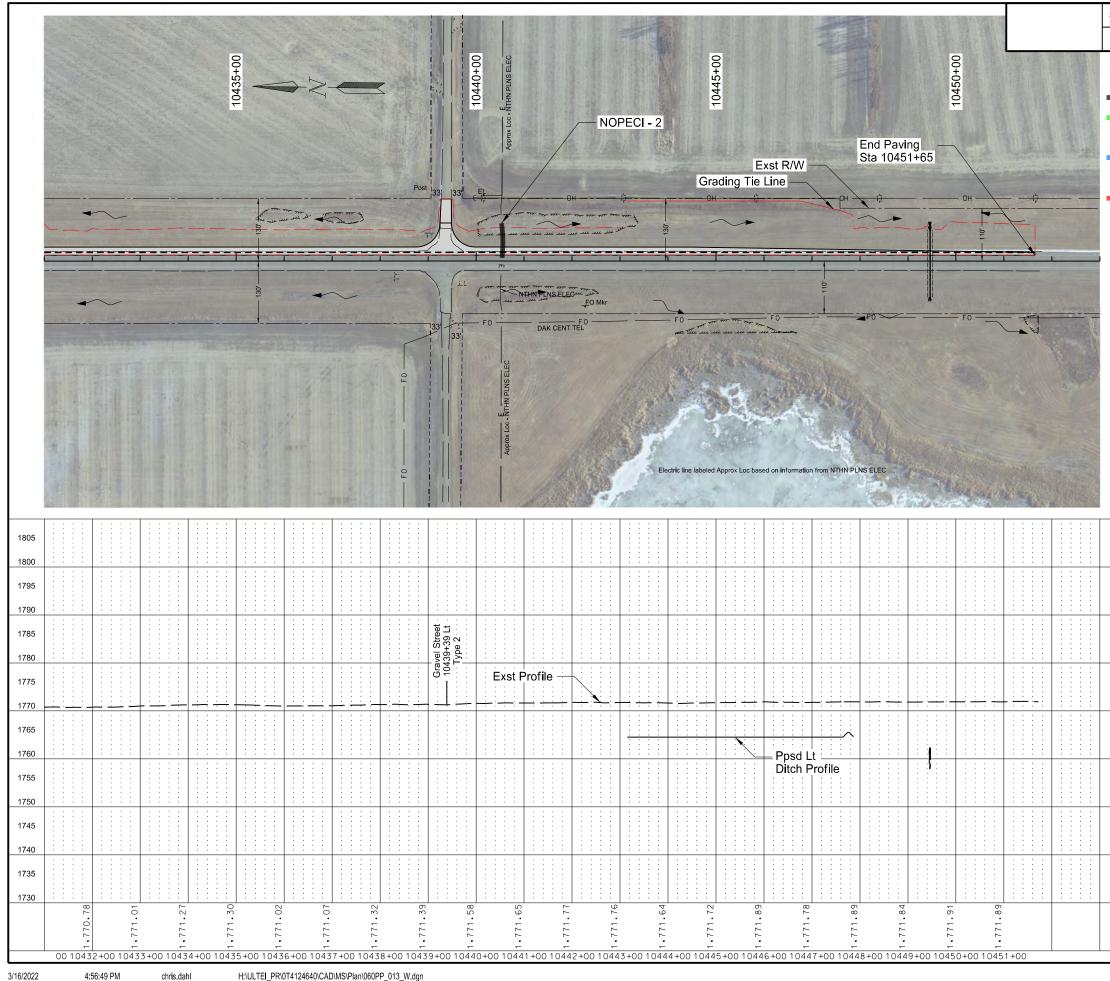
3/16/2022

H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_011_W.dgn

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	11		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts. LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no				
	permanent impacts, contractor to protect in plac excavation.	e and perfo	m careful		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.				
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propa and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change. 	osed improv orizontal loc	ements ation of		
1805					
1800		52	♥ N		
1795			I I		
1790	Sheet Location				
1785					
1780					
1775					
1770		locume	20		
1765	•	eliminar			
1760	and	WW Dr			
1755		Wetion			
1750	V .	nentati	on		
1745	pur	poses.			
1740		Da- fil			
1735	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	Profile			
1730	US 52				
	Fessenden to Carring	Iton			



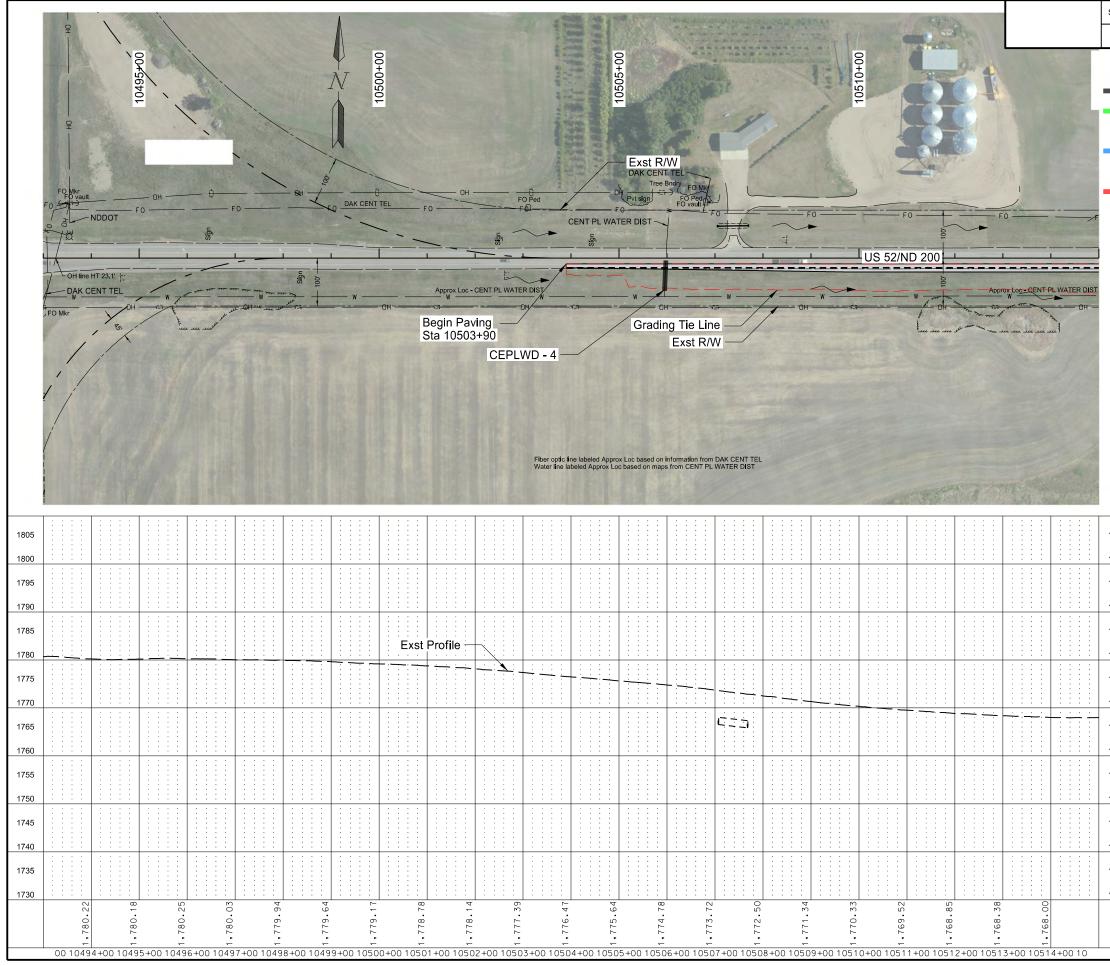
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	12		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impr	ovements, n	o impacts.		
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.				
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by prop and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change.				
1805			٨		
1800		52	Ň		
1795			U		
1790	Sheet Location				
1785					
1780					
1775					
1770		locume	20		
1765		eliminar	$\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{I}}$		
1760	and	WW Dr	or		
1755	01215	wetion nentati	or		
1750					
1745	pur	poses.			
1740	Litility Encounter Dise and	Drofile			
1735	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	I PIOTIIE			
1730	US 52				
	Fessenden to Carring	Iton			



4:56:49 PM 3/16/2022

H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_013_W.dgn

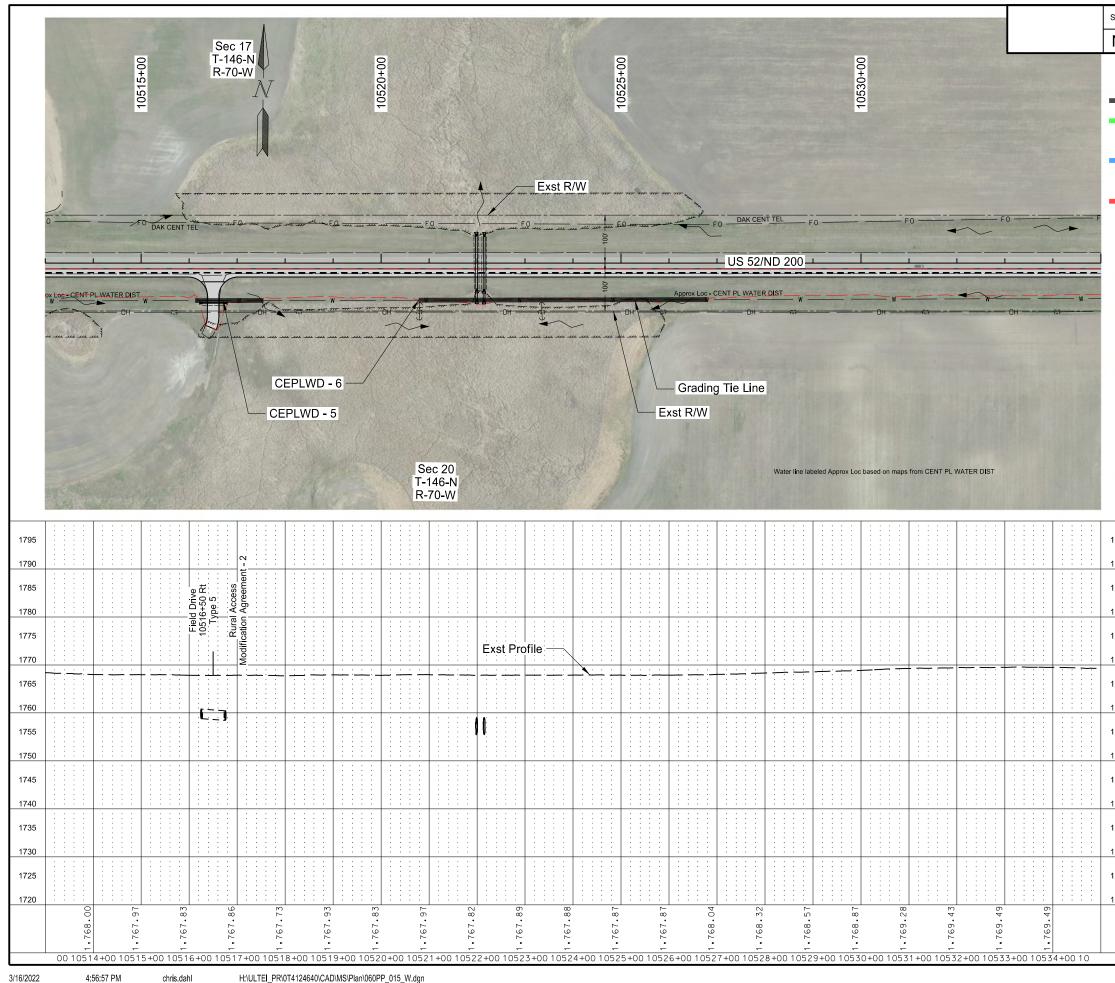
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	13
ND	 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improver permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires complete relocation. Vertical and hutility will change. 	ovements, no nents but no e and perfor osed improve l location of osed improve	o impacts. m careful ements utility will ements
1805 1800 1795 1790 1785	Sheet Location	52	Å Ň
1780 1775 1770 1765 1760 1755 1750 1745	is pre and constr mplen	ocume liminar not for oction nentatio poses.	R I or
1740 1735 1730	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B US 52 Fessenden to Carring		



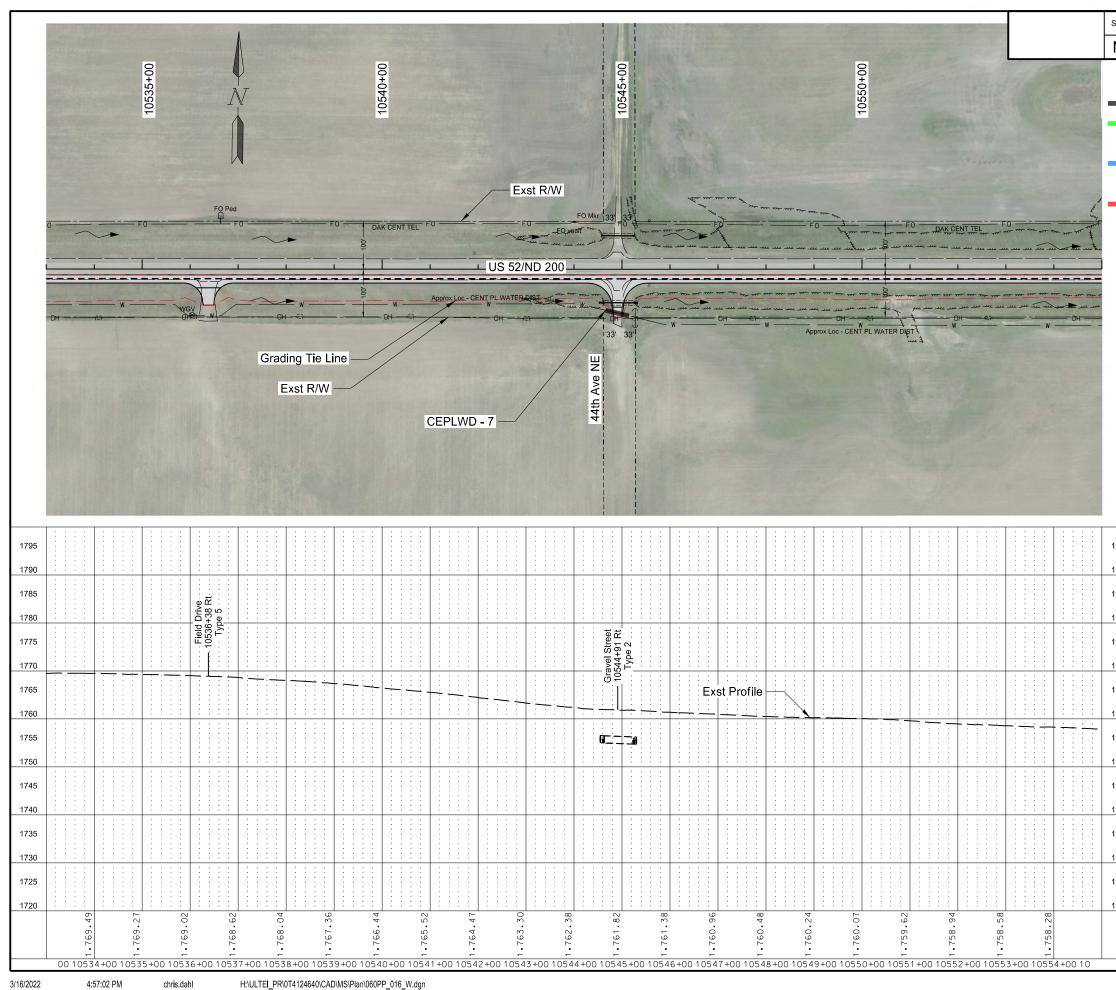
chris dahl

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.	
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	14	
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS			
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impro	vements, no	impacts.	
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.			
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change.			
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires complete relocation. Vertical and hu utility will change. 			
1805	\mathbf{i}			
1800		52	↓ N	
1795			1	
1790				
1785	Sheet Location			
1780				
1775				
1770	This d	locume	nt	
1765		eliminar		
1760	and	WUDDZ	∿ [∨]	
1755		wetion		
1750	V · ·	nentatio	on	
1745	pur	poses.		
1740				
1735	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	I Protile		
1730	US 52			
	Fessenden to Carring	lton		

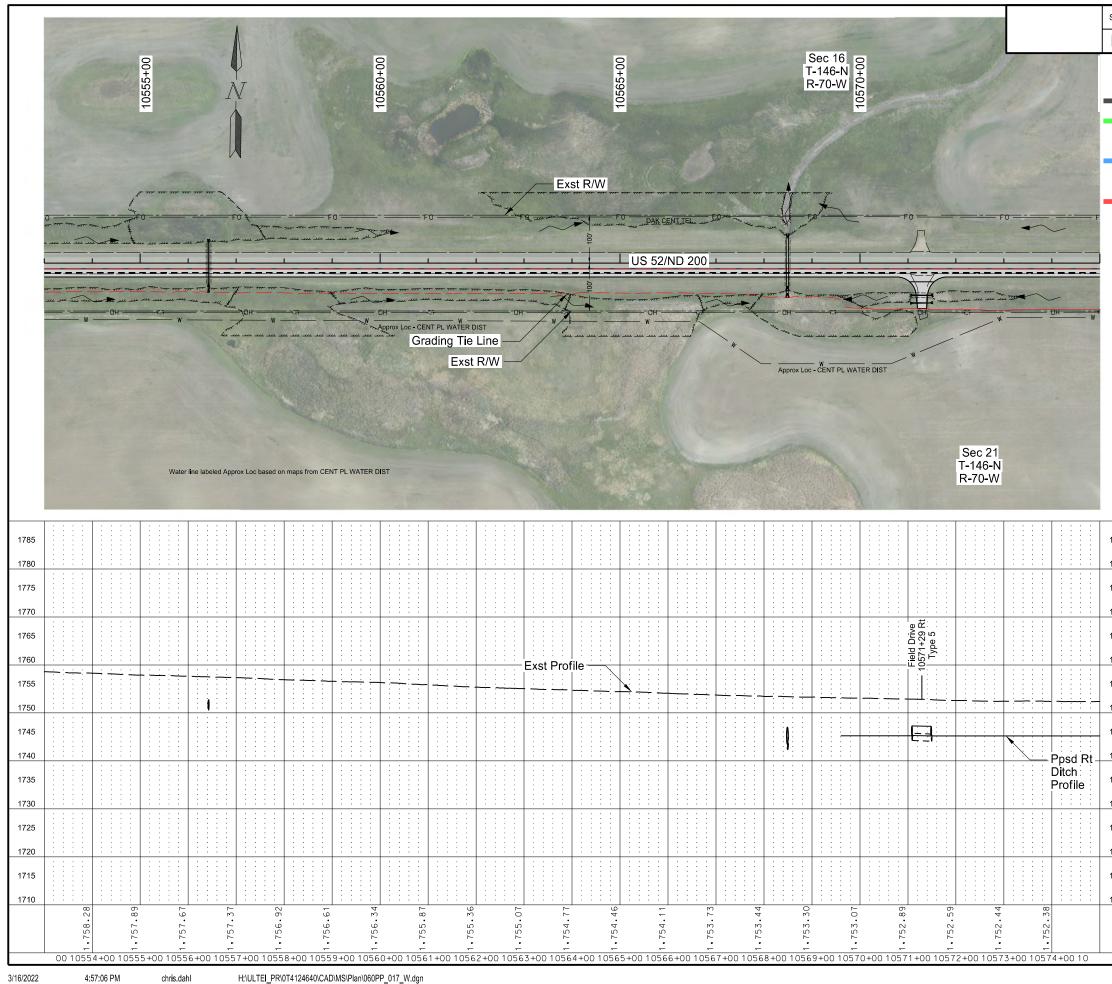
H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_014_W.dgn



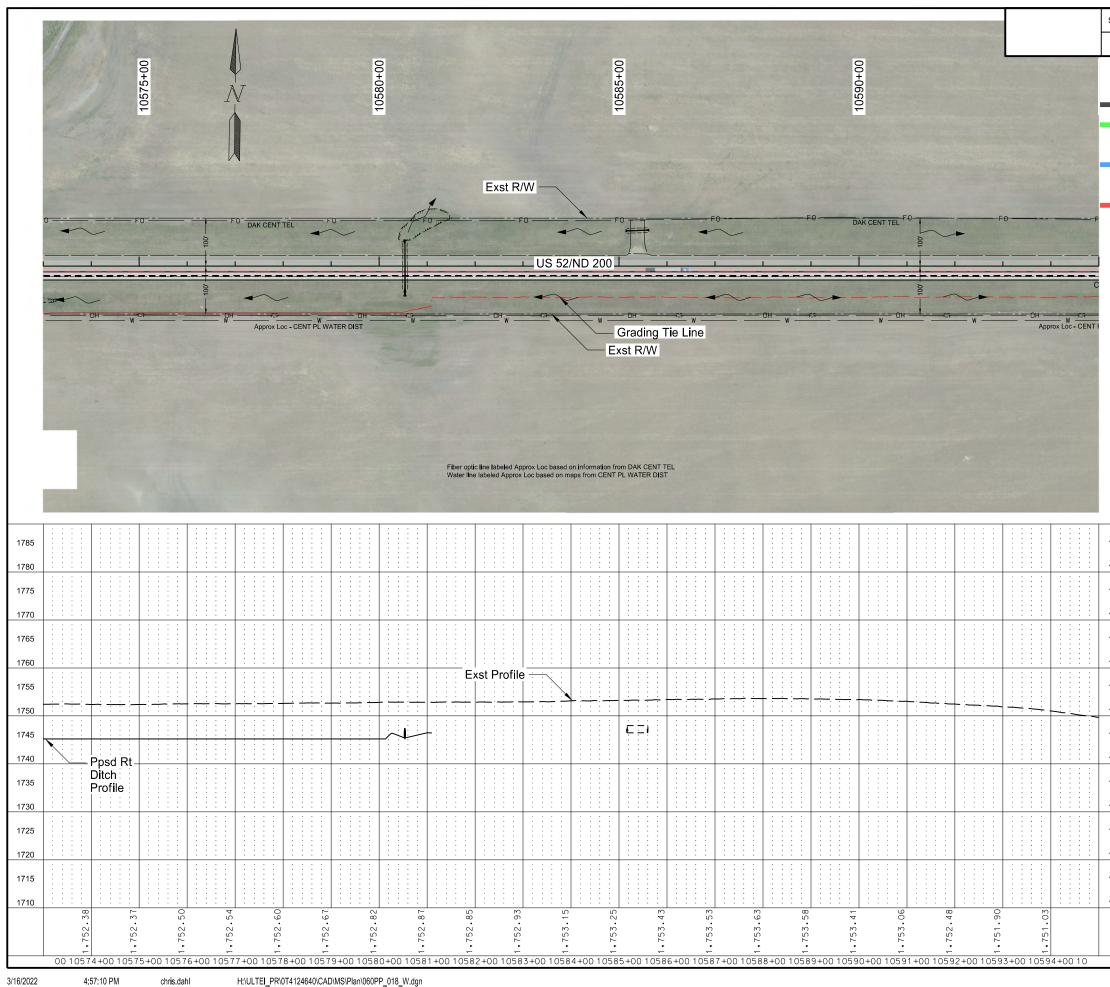
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.	
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	15	
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts.			
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no			
	permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.			
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.			
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proper and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change.	osed improv lorizontal loc	ements cation of	
1795	$\langle \rangle$			
1790		52	↓ Ņ	
1785		02	1	
1780				
1775	/ Sheet Location			
1770				
1765				
1760	This d	ocume	nt	
1755		liminar	20	
1750	and	11 12 2	2101 -	
1745	constr	uction	or	
1740	() (implen	nentatio	on	
1735	pur	poses.		
1730				
1725	Utility Encounter Plan and	Profile		
1720	Appendix B			
	US 52	ton		
	Fessenden to Carring	ION		



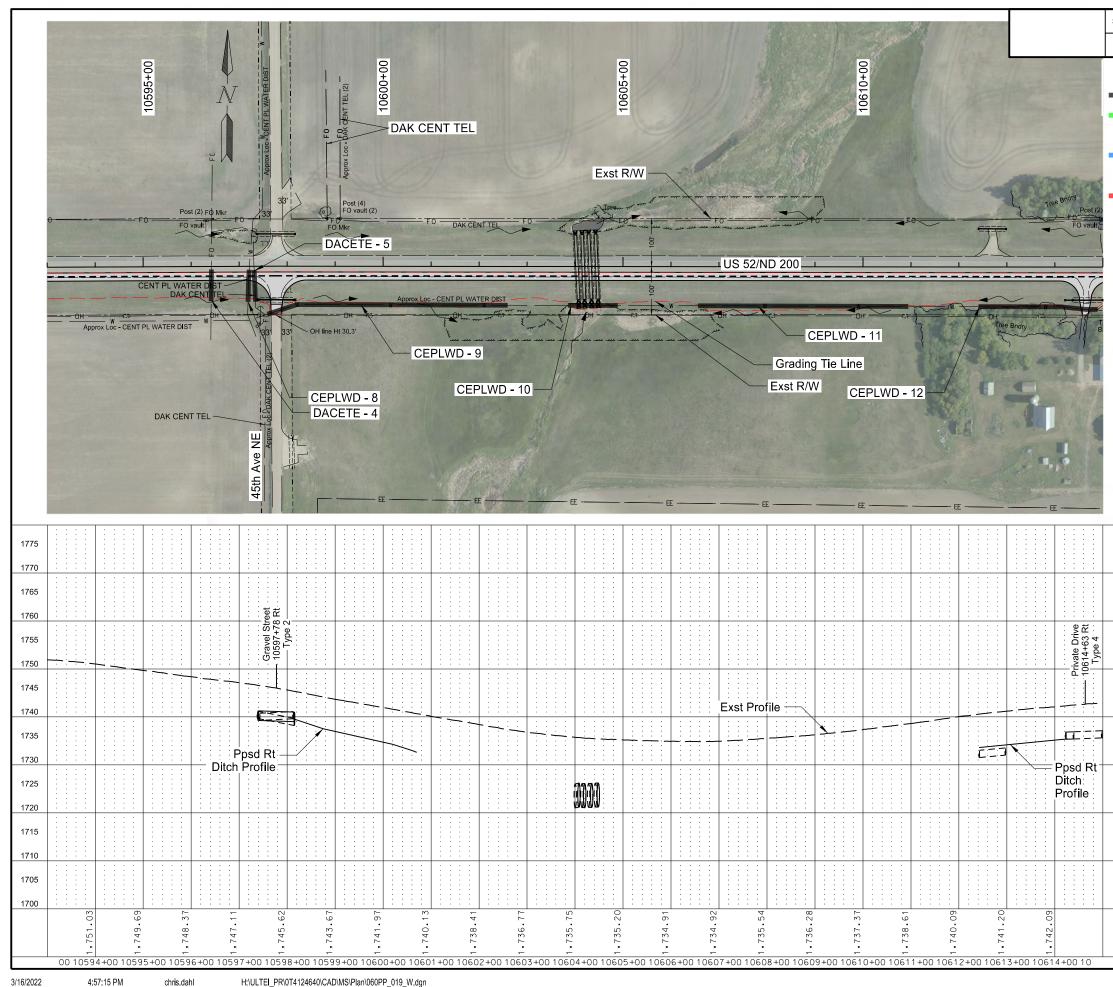
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	16		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impro 	ovements, n	o impacts.		
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improver permanent impacts, contractor to protect in plac excavation. 	nents but no e and perfo) rm careful		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.				
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1795					
1790		52	↓ N		
1785			1		
1780					
1775	Sheet Location				
1770	•				
- F					
1765					
	This d	ocume	nt		
	is pre	liminar	20		
<u>1760</u> 1755		liminar	20		
<u>1760</u> 1755	is pre and constr	liminar not for uction	or		
1760 1755 1750 1745	is pre and constr implen	liminar not for detion nentatio	or		
1760 1755 1750 1745	is pre and constr implen	liminar not for uction	or		
1760 1755 1750 1745 1740	is pre and constr vimplen pur	liminar not for nentation poses.	or		
1760 1755 1750 1745 1740 1735	is pre and constr wimplen pur Utility Encounter Plan and	liminar not for nentation poses.	or		
1760 1755 1750 1745 1740 1735 1730	is pre and constr wimplen pur Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	liminar not for nentation poses.	or		
1760 1755 1750 1745 1740 1735 1730 1725	is pre and constr wimplen pur Utility Encounter Plan and	liminar not for nentatio poses. Profile	or		



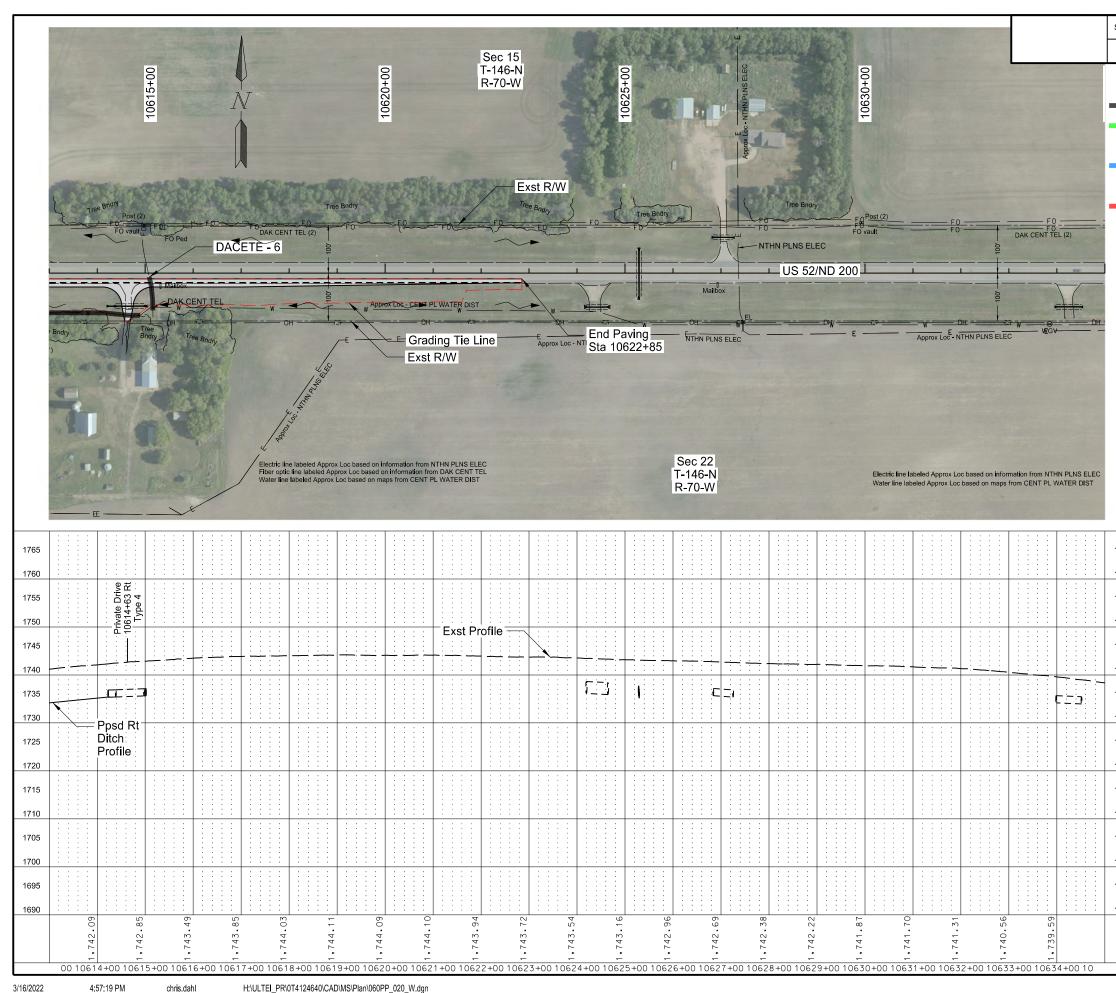
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	17
ND	 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires complete relocation. Vertical and he utility will change. 	60 evements, no nents but no e and perfor location of used improve	17 o impacts. m careful ements utility will ements
1785 1780 1775 1770 1765	Sheet Location	52)	Å N Å
1760 1755 1750 1745 1740 1735 1730 1725	is pre and constr vimpler	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio poses.	or
1720 1715 1710	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B US 52 Fessenden to Carring		



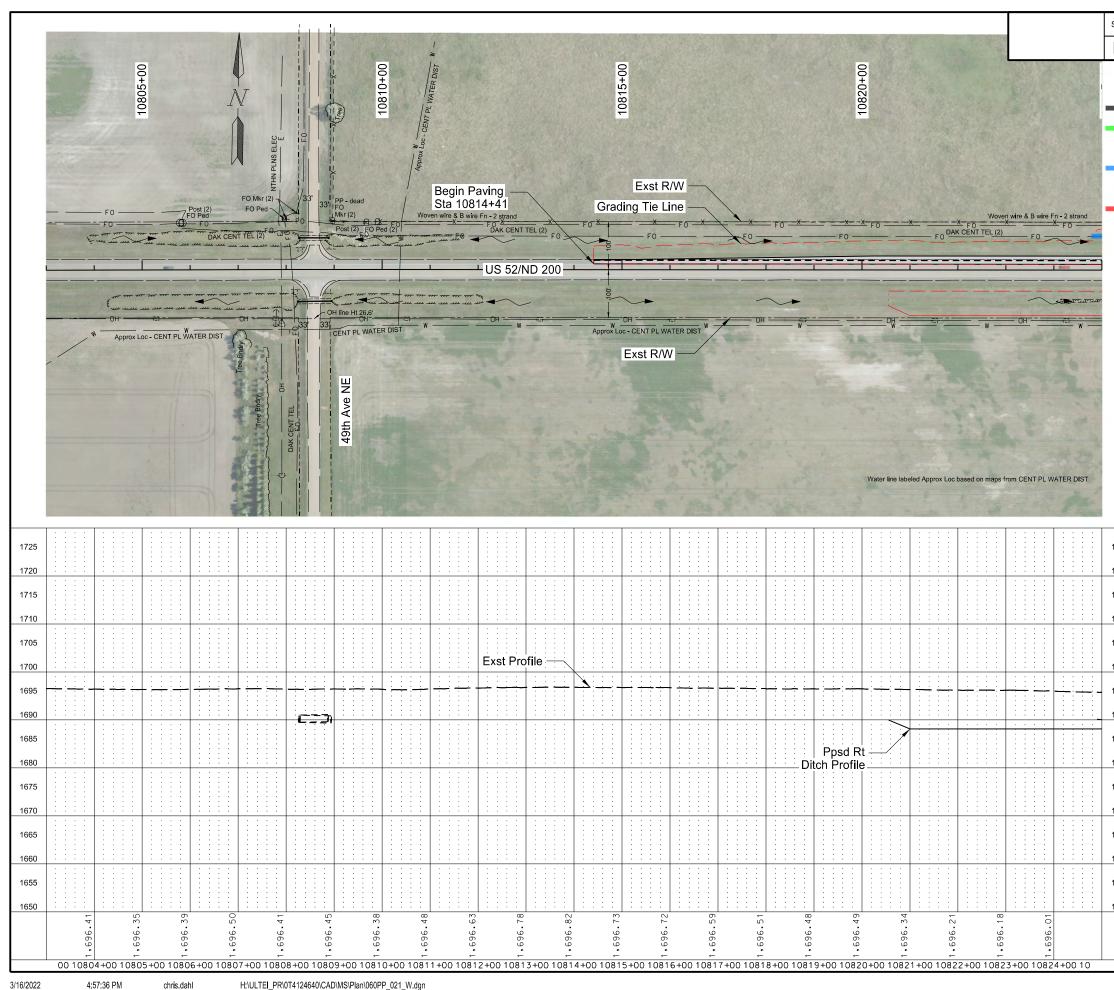
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	18
NU	 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires complete relocation. Vertical and he utility will change. 	vements, no nents but no e and perfor sed improve location of sed improve	o impacts. m careful ements utility will ements
1785 1 <u>780</u> 1775 1770 1765	Sheet Location	52	↓ ∧ I
1760 1755 1750 1745 1740 1735 1730 1725 1720	is pre and constr vimpler	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio poses.	or
1715 1710	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B US 52 Fessenden to Carring		



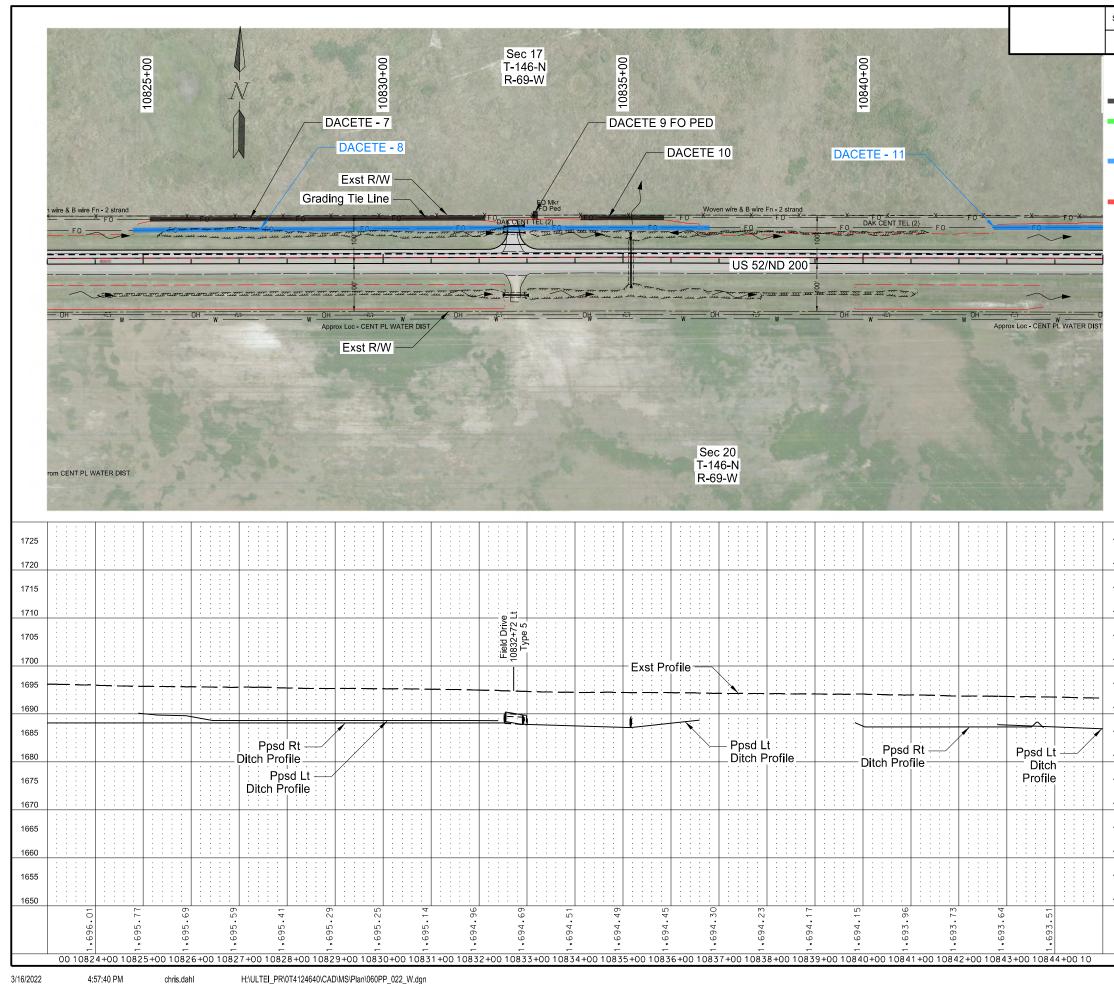
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	19
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts		
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change.	osed improvo orizontal loc	ements ation of
1775	\backslash		
1770		50	↓
1765		(52)	Î
1760			
1755			
1750	Sheet Location		
1745			
1740	This d	ocume	nt
1735		liminar	110
1730	and	11 12 ~	2101 r
1725	const	uction	or
1720	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (nentati	on
1715	pur	poses.	
1710	L		
1705	Utility Encounter Plan and	Profile	
1700	Appendix B		
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	
	ressenden to Carring	UII	



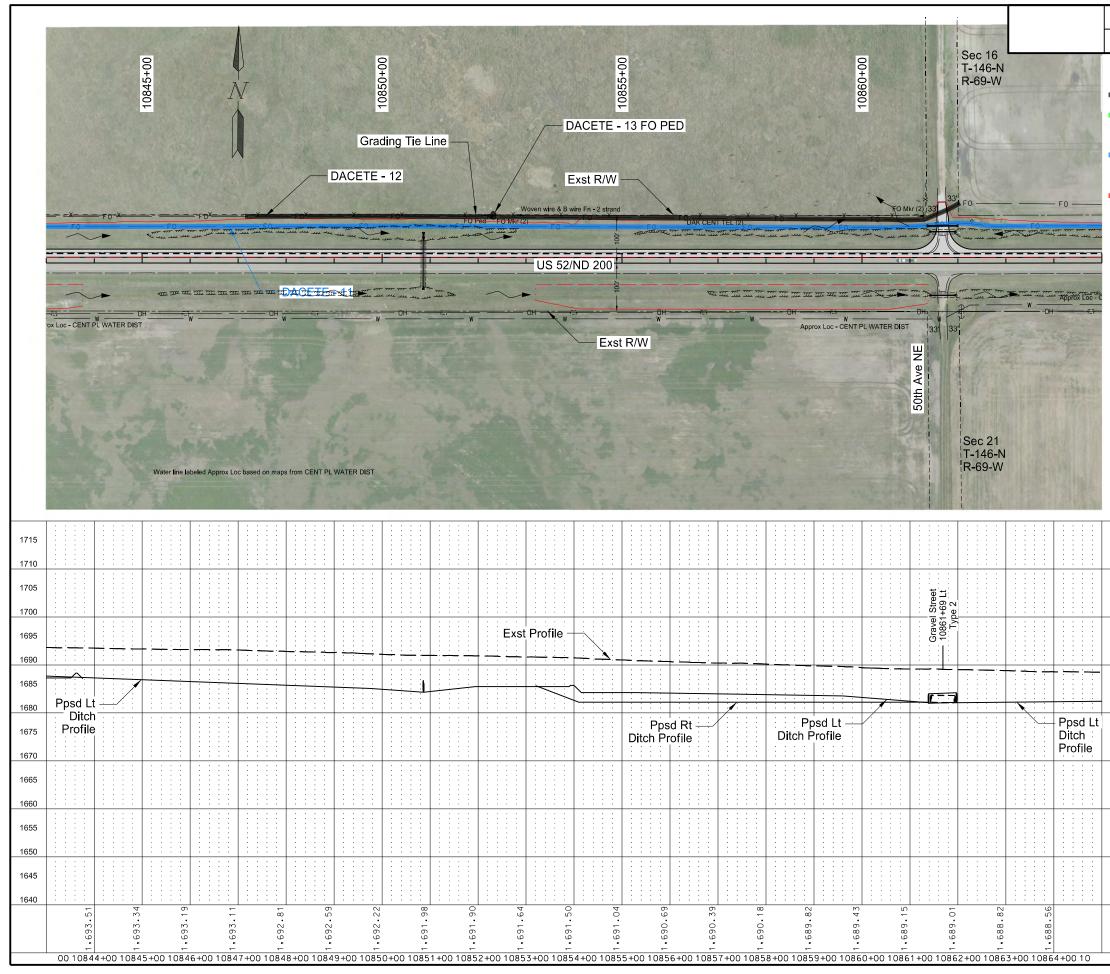
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.	
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	20	
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS			
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts. 			
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation. 			
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change. 			
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change. 			
1765 1760 1755		52	¢ X	
1750 1745 1740	Sheet Location			
1735 1730 1725		ocume liminar	20	
1720 1715 1710	construction or implementation			
1705	pur _l	poses.		
1695 1690	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	Profile		
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton		



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	21		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impre	ovements n	o impacts		
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts. LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.				
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1725	\mathbf{h}				
1725		52	↓ N		
1720		52	Ì		
1715					
1705	Chaot Location				
1705	Sheet Location				
1695	-		1		
1690	This d	ocume	nt		
1685		liminar	211		
1680	and	U 10	200 n		
1675		uction	or		
1670		nentati			
1665	\mathcal{N} .	poses.			
1660	Utility Encounter Plan and	Profile			
1655	Appendix B				
1650	US 52				
	Fessenden to Carring	ton			



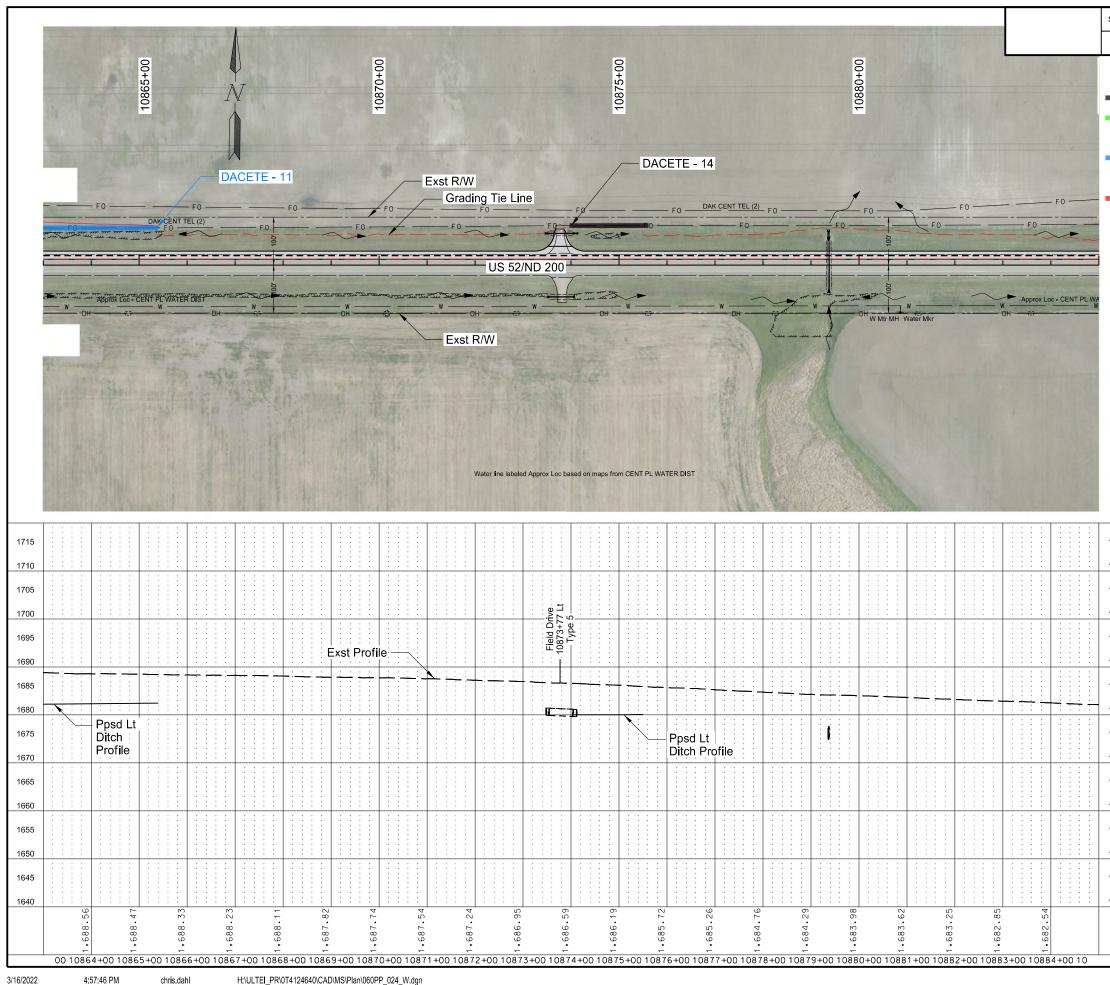
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	22
ND	 INF-X-3-052(053)185 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed and requires complete relocation. Vertical and he utility will change. 	evements, non- nents but no e and perfor sed improve location of esed improve	o impacts. orm careful ements utility will ements
1725 1720 1715 1710 1705	C Sheet Location	52	Å N I
1700	Sheet Location		
1695			
1690 1685 1680 1675 1670	is pre and constr wimplen	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio poses.	or
1665	Pui		
1660 1655 <u>1650</u>	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B US 52 Fessenden to Carring		



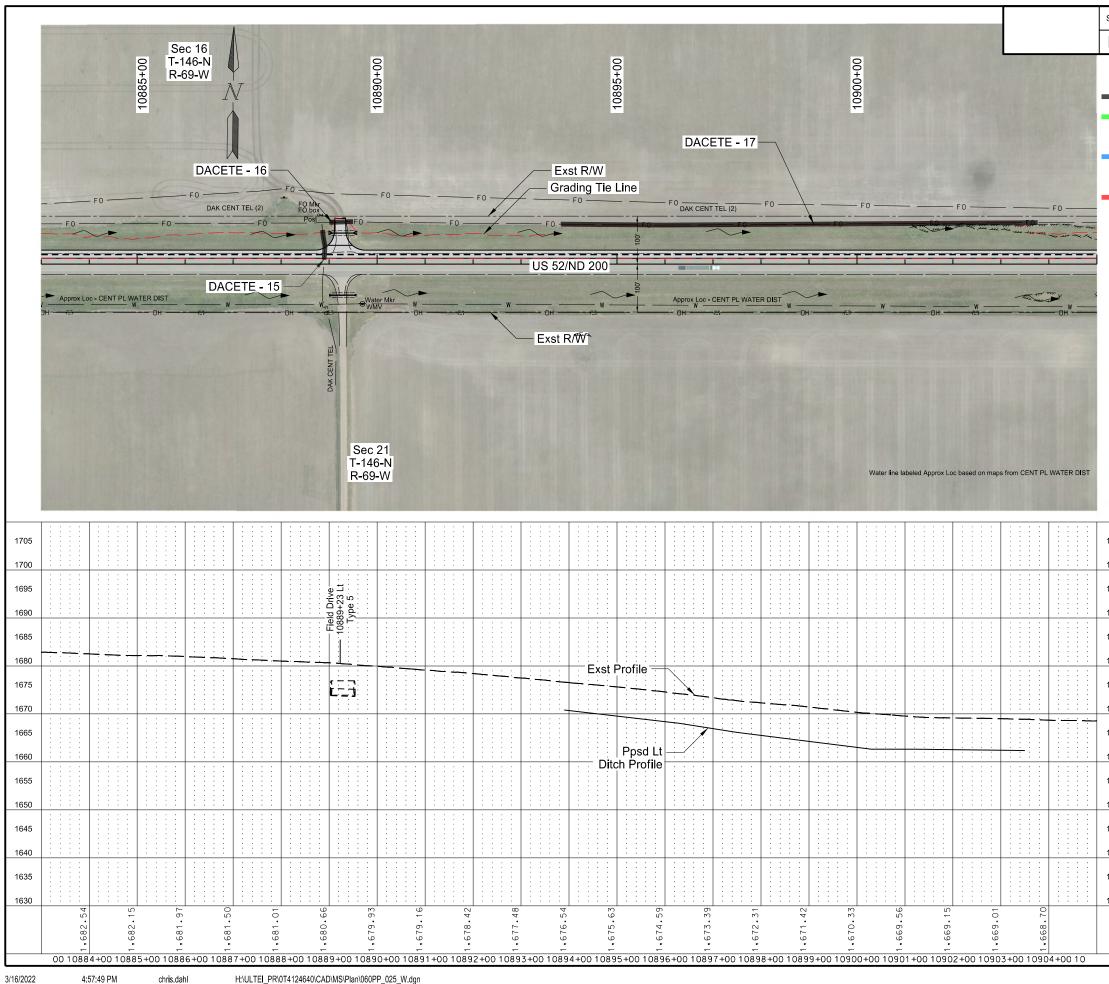
3/16/2022 4:57:43 PM chris.dahl

H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_023_W.dgn

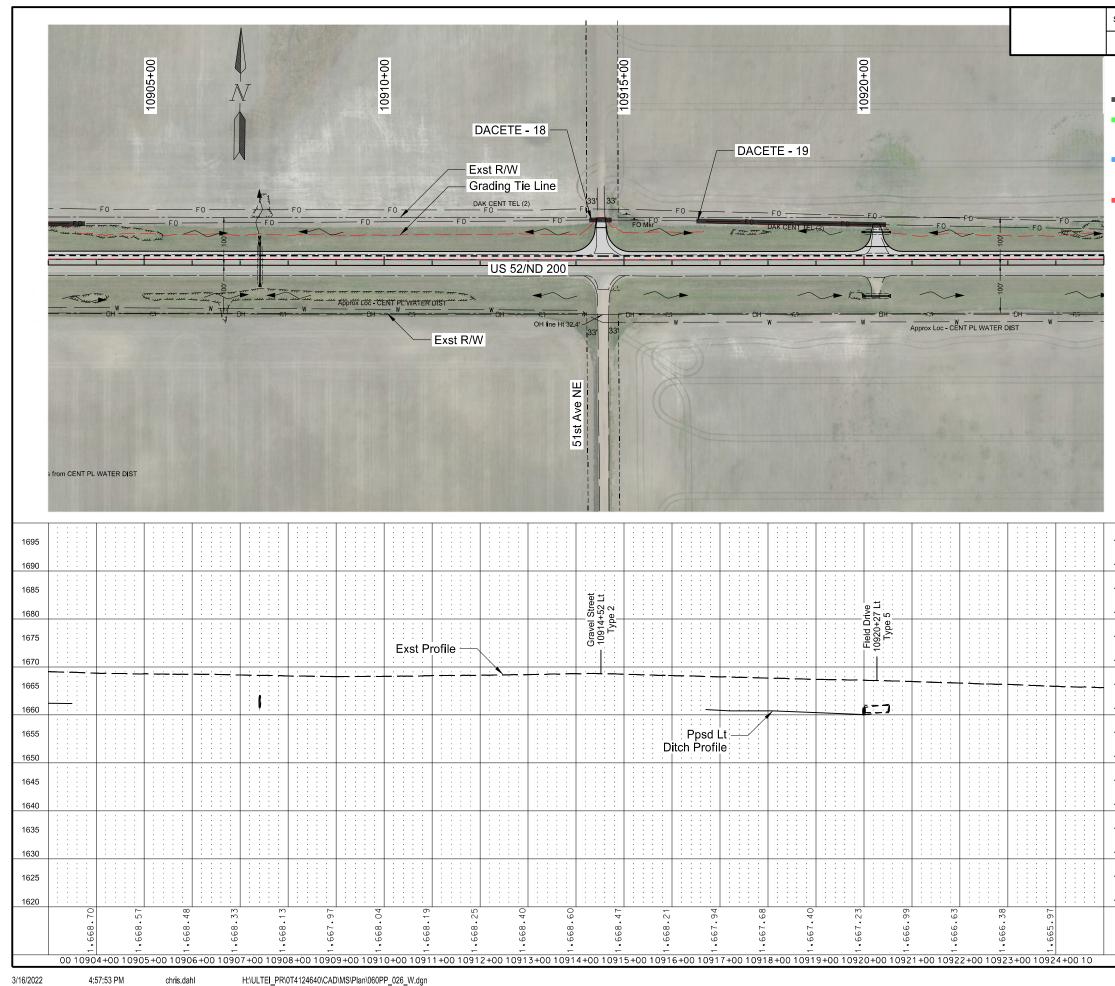
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	23
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
_	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impression	ovements, n	o impacts.
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.		
1715	\mathbf{i}		
1710		52	♦ Ņ
1705			1
1700			
1695	Sheet Location		
1690	_		
1685			
1680	This d	locume	nt
1675	is pre	eliminar	
1670	and	notytor	700
1665	constr	oction	or
1660	(in pler	nentatio	on
1655	pur	poses.	
1650			
1645	Utility Encounter Plan and	l Profile	
1640	Appendix B		
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	Iton	



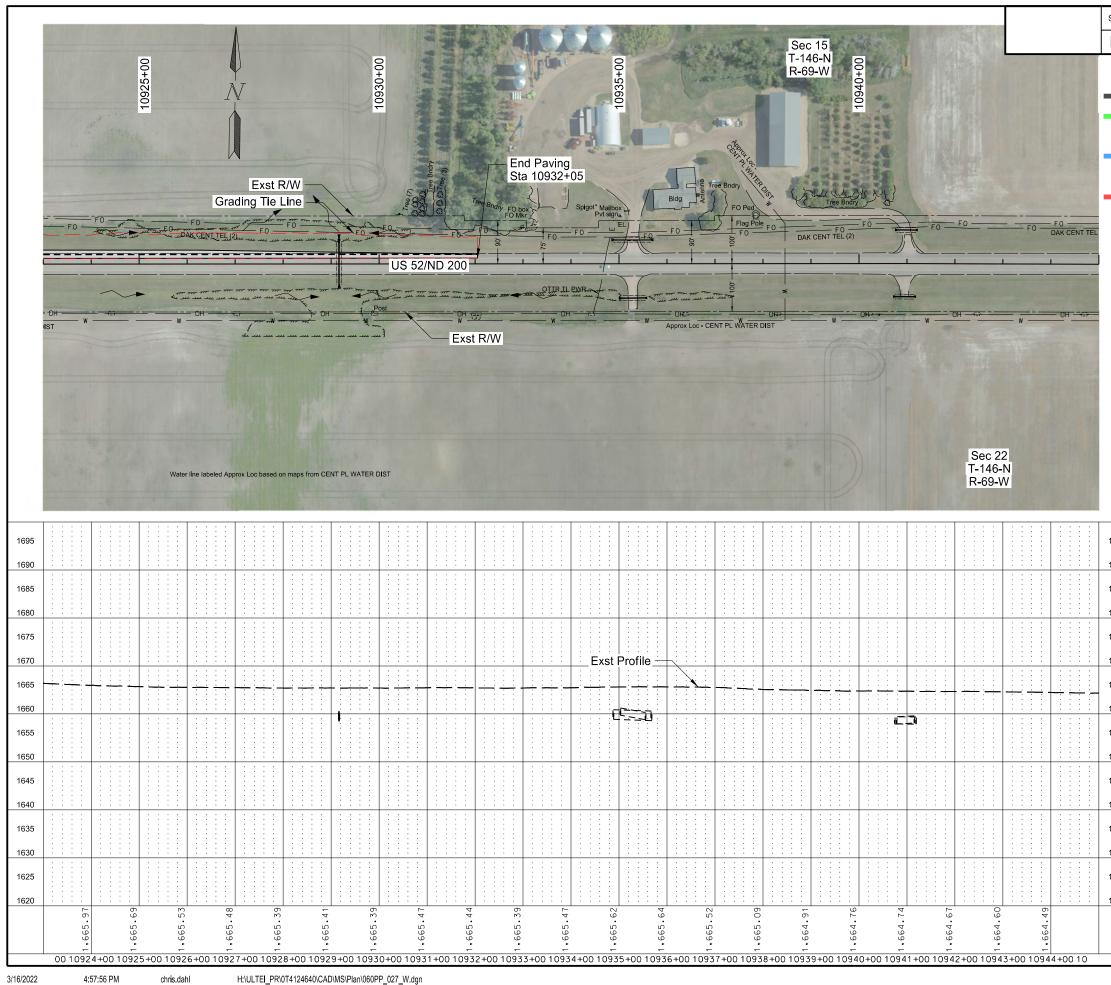
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	24		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impre- 	ovements, n	o impacts.		
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.				
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1715			٨		
1710		52	N N		
1705			U I		
1700					
1695	✓ Sheet Location				
1690					
1685					
1680	This d	locume	nt		
1675		eliminar	20		
1670	and	11 17 -	16 n		
		uction	or		
1665		nentatio			
1660	V · ·	poses.	511		
1655		20303.			
1650		L D.a (!!			
1645	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	Profile			
1640	US 52				
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	Iton			



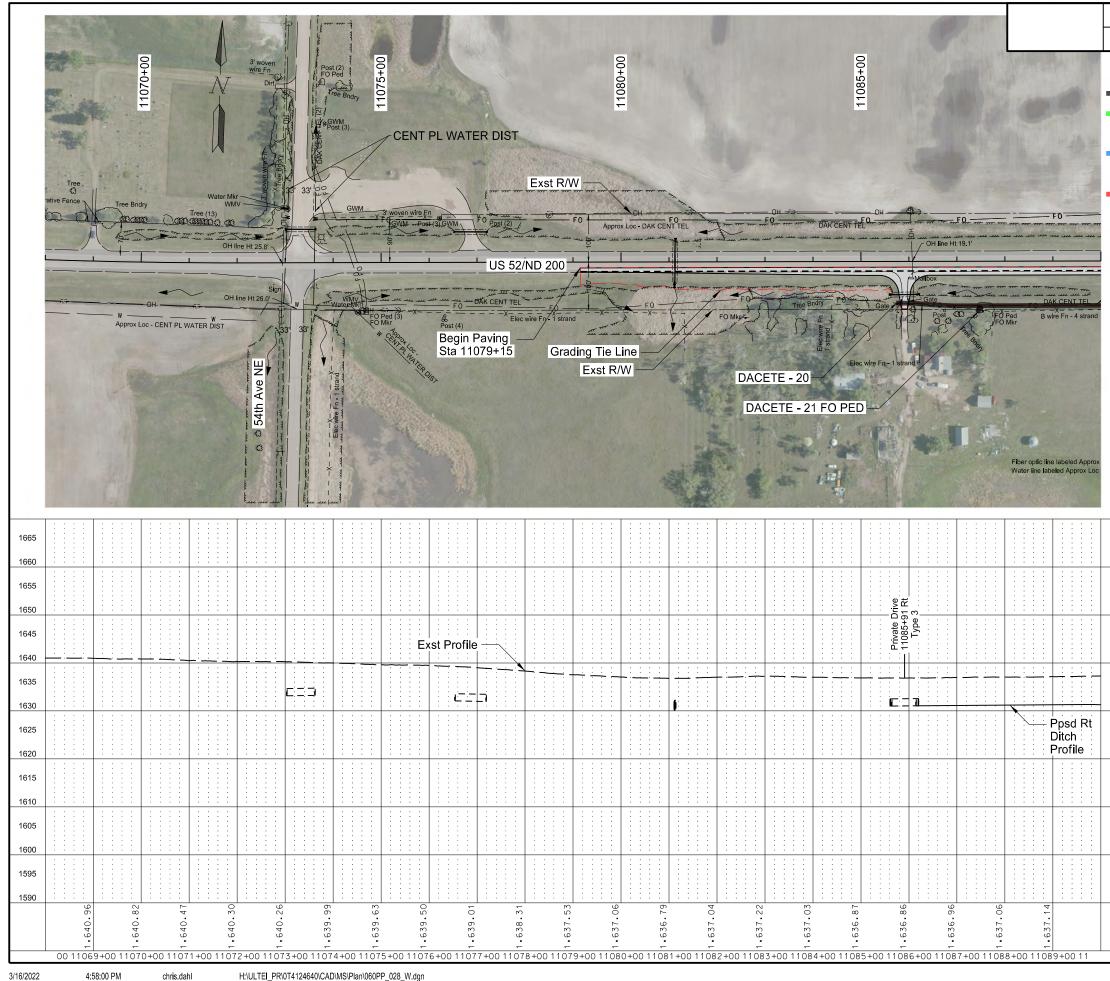
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	25		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts. LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. 	osed improve l location of	ements utility will		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1705	\backslash				
1700		52	N N		
1695			1		
1690					
1685	Contraction				
1680	•				
1675					
1670	This d	ocume	nt		
1665	is pre	liminar	R M		
1660	and	nottor	70.		
1655	constr	uction	or		
1650	() impler	nentatio	on		
1645	pur	poses.			
1640					
1635	Utility Encounter Plan and	l Prof i le			
1630	Appendix B				
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton			



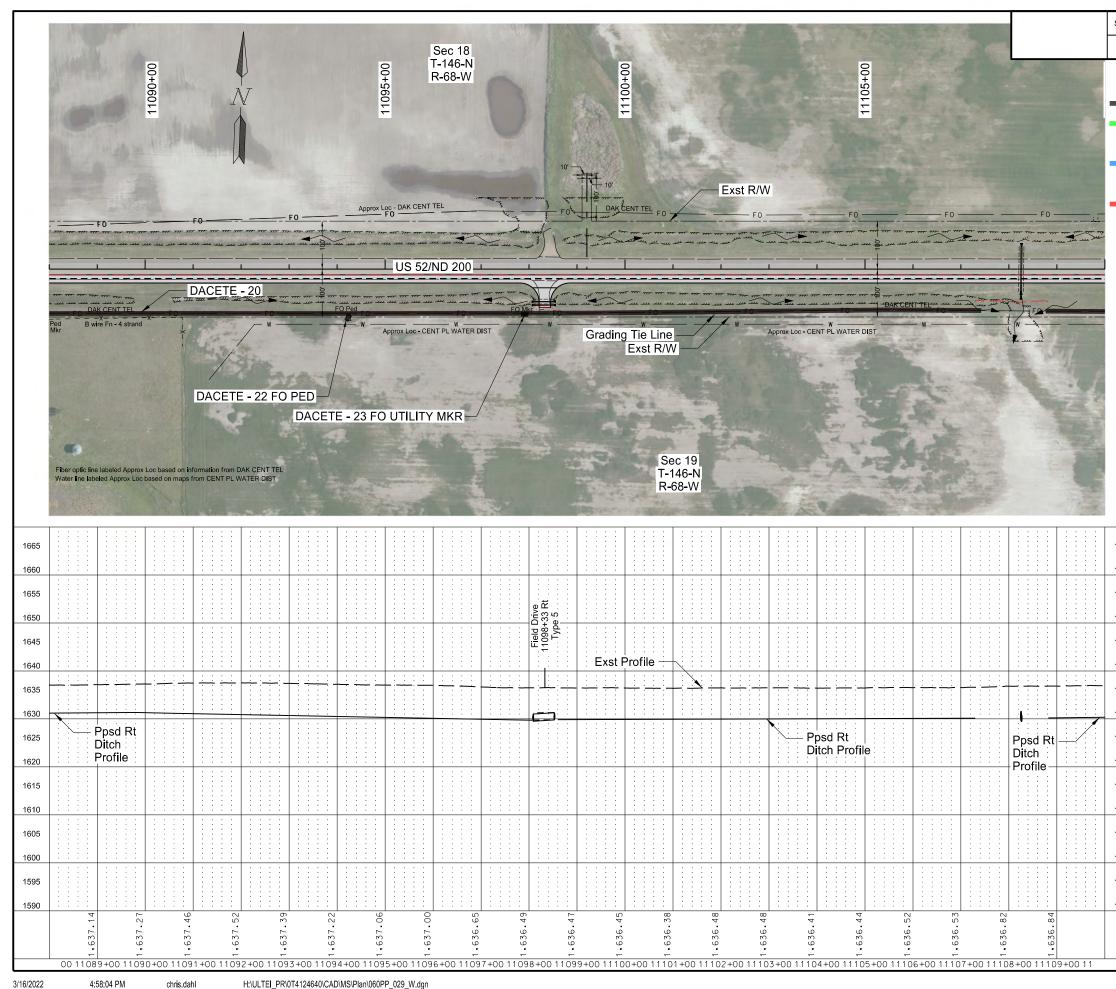
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	26		
ND INF-X-3-052(053)185 60 UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, not permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perforexcavation. LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but not permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perforence and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improve and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.					
1695 <u>1690</u> 1685		52			
1680 1675 1670	Sheet Location		I		
1665 <u>1660</u> 1655 <u>1650</u> 1645 <u>1640</u> 1635 <u>1630</u>	is pre and constr implen	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio poses.	or		
1630 1625 1620	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B US 52 Fessenden to Carring				



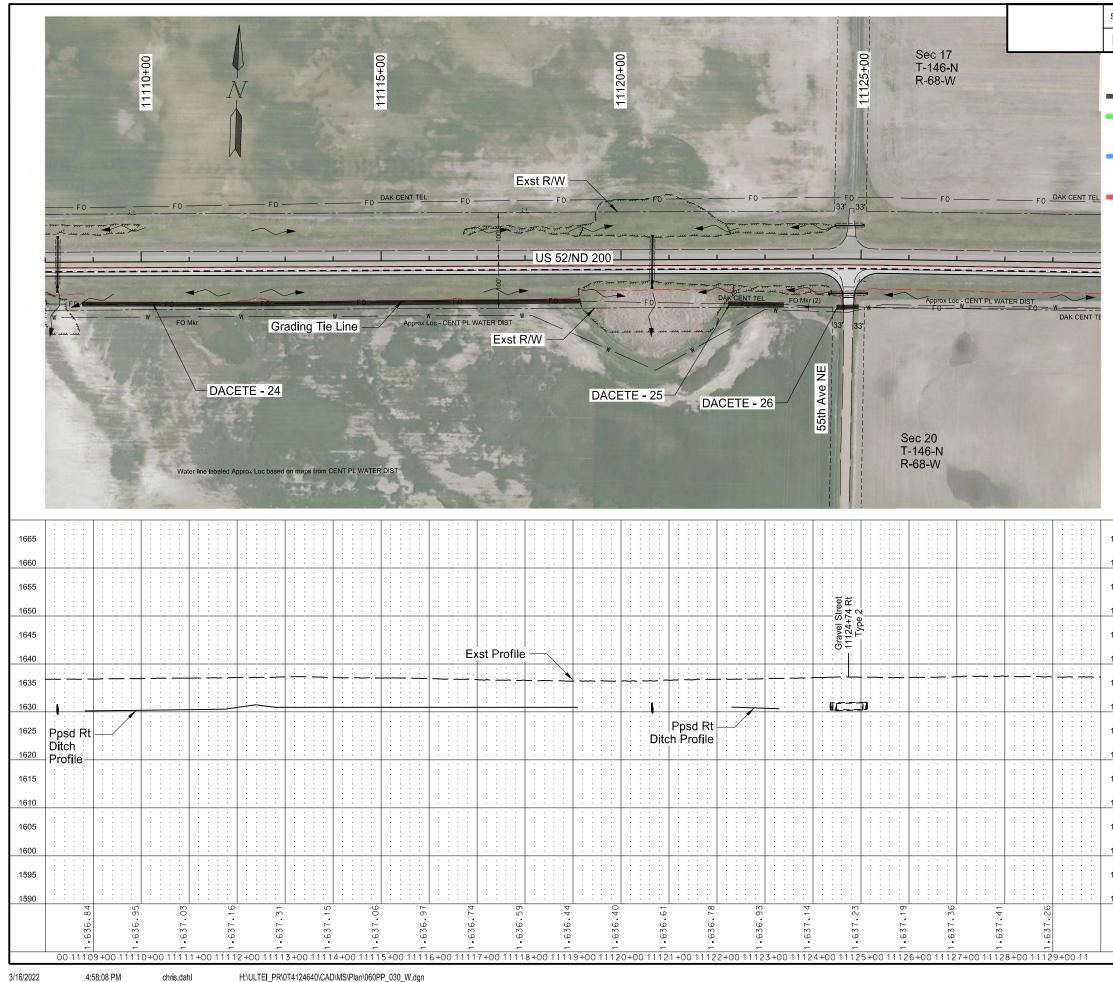
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	27
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impro	ovements, n	o impacts.
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change.	osed improv I location of	ements utility will
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.		
1695			
1690		52	≬ Ņ
1685			1
1680			
1675	Sheet Location		
1670	•		
1665			
1660	This d	ocume	nt
1655		liminar	R /
1650	and	WINN	10
1645		uction	
1640	\mathbb{V} .	nentatio	on
1635	pur	poses.	
1630			
1625	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	l Prof i le	
1620	US 52		
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	
			10



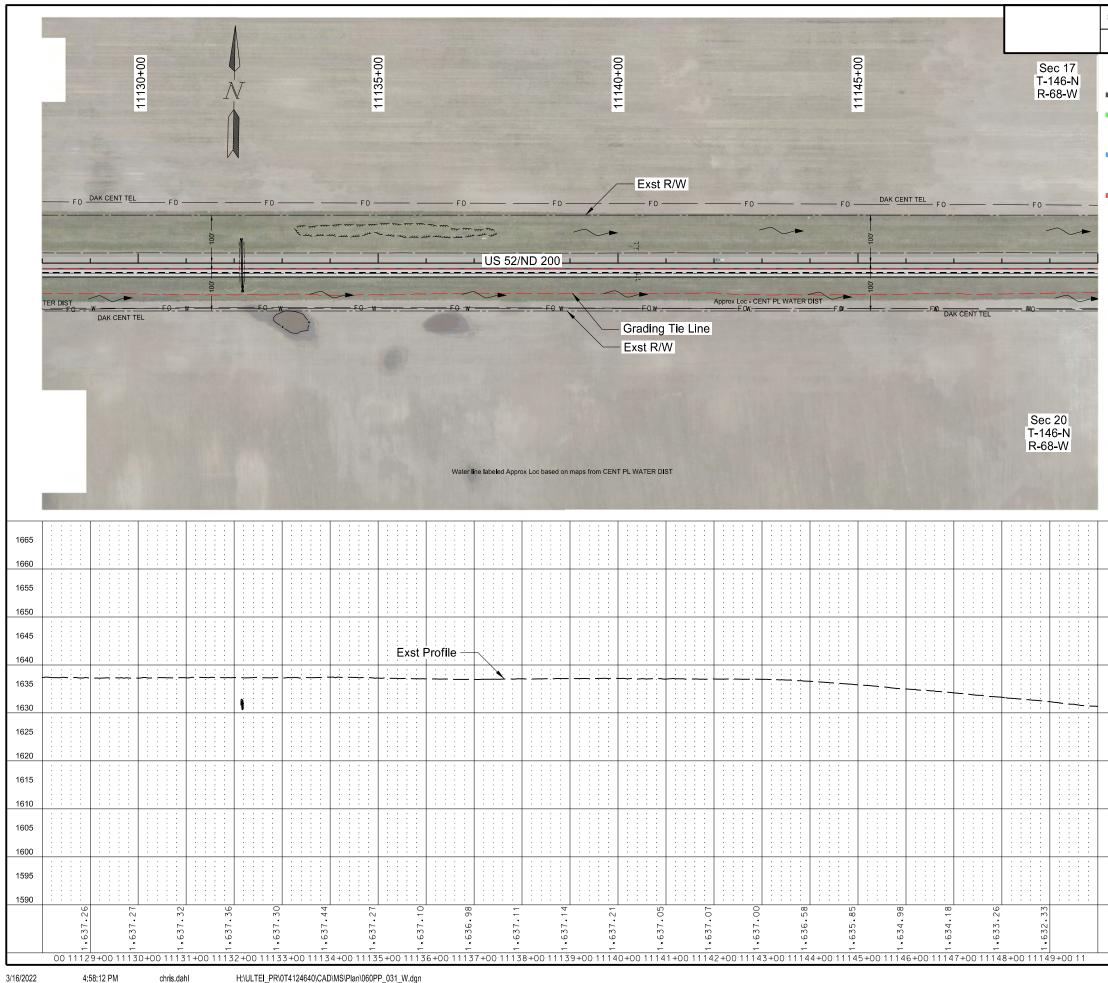
	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	28		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts. LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. 	osed improve location of	ements utility will		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1665					
		52	Ň		
1660		52	↓ N ↓		
1660 1655		52	Å N		
1660 1655 1650	Sheet Lo	52 cation	↓ N II		
1660 1655 1650 1645	Sheet Lo	52 cation	↓ N II		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1640 1635	•́				
1660 1655 1650 1645 1640 1635	This d	ocume	20		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1640 1635 1630 1625	This d is pre	ocume	20		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1645 1635 1630 1625 1620	This d	ocume Iliminar	R. M		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1645 1635 1630 1625 1620 1615	This d is pre and constr	ocume liminar not for	or		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1645 1635 1630 1625 1620 1615	This d is pre and constr mpler	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio	or		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1646 1635 1630 1625 1620 1615	This d is pre and constr mpler	ocume liminar not for	or		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1645 1635 1630 1625 1620 1615 1610 1605	This d is pre and constr impler pur	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio poses.	or		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1645 1635 1630 1625 1620 1615 1610 1605	This d is pre and constr mpler	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio poses.	or		
1660 1655 1650 1645 1645 1635 1630 1625 1615 1610 1605 1600	This d is pre- and constr wimpler pur Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	ocume liminar not for uction nentatio poses.	or		
1650 1645 1635 1636 1625 1620 1615 1600 1595	This d is pre and constr impler pur Utility Encounter Plan and	ocume eliminar not for uction o nentatio poses.	or		



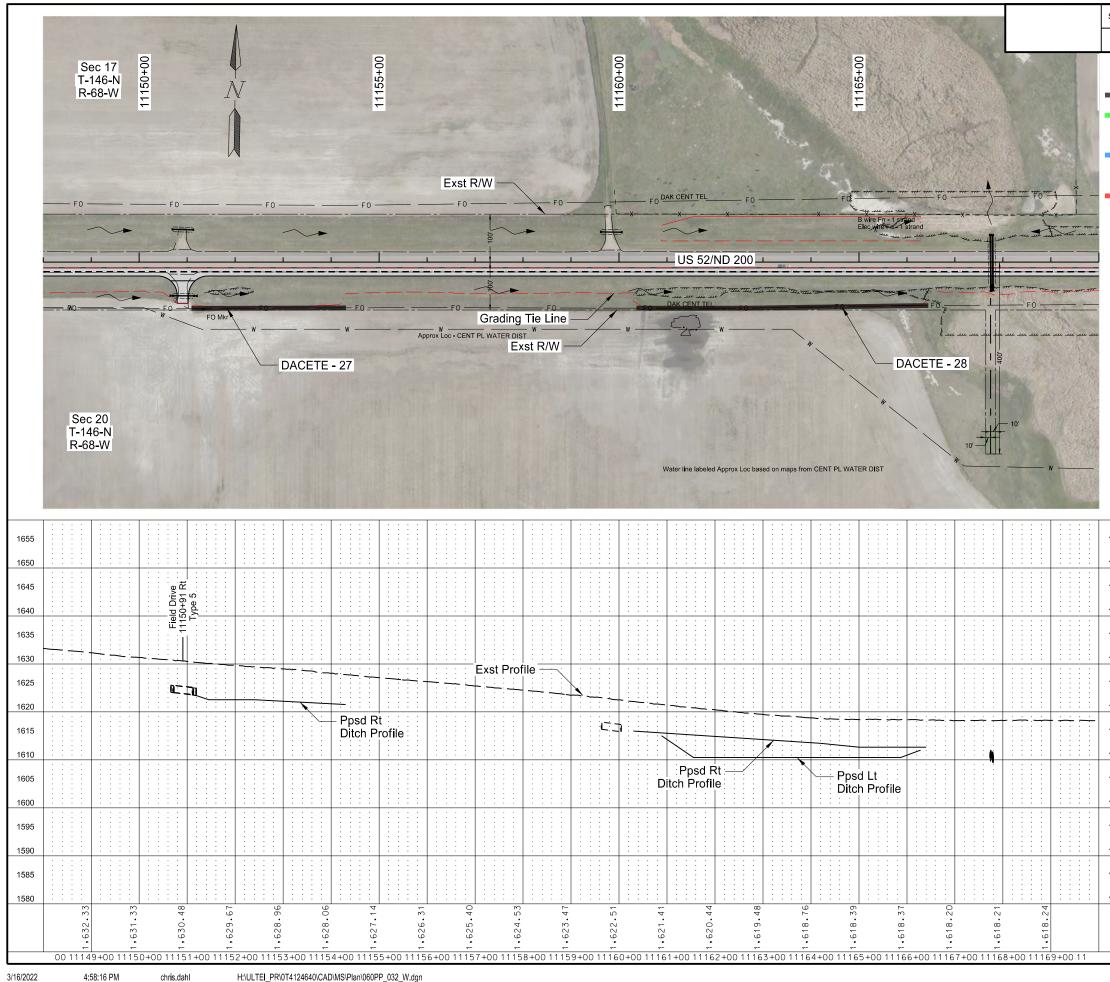
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	29		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts. 				
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.				
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1665			λ		
1660		52	N N		
1655			l I		
1650					
1645	Sheet Lo	ocation			
1640					
1635					
1630		ocume	20		
1625	· · ·	liminar	R II		
1620	and	WW II V ~	~~~		
1615		uction			
1610	\ <u>\</u>	nentati	on		
1605	pur	poses.			
1600					
1595	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	l Profile			
1590	US 52				
	Fessenden to Carring	ton			



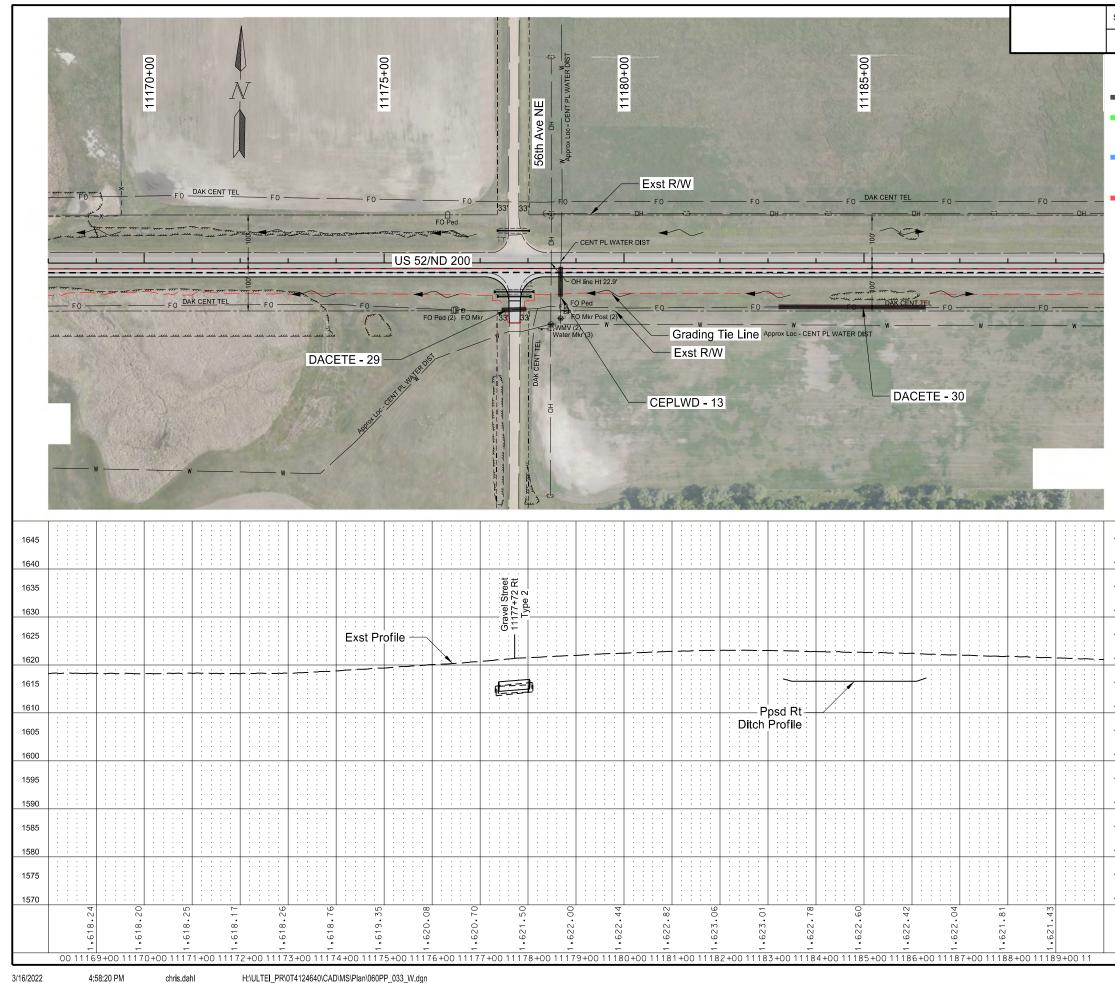
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	30		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts.				
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.				
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1665					
1660		52	↓ N		
1655					
1650					
1645	Sheet L	ocation			
1640	•́				
1635					
1630		locume	20		
1625		liminar			
1620	and	WWDDA	11 "		
1615		wetion			
1610	V .	nentatio	on		
1605	pur	poses.			
1600					
1595	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	I Profile			
1590	US 52				
	Fessenden to Carring	lton			



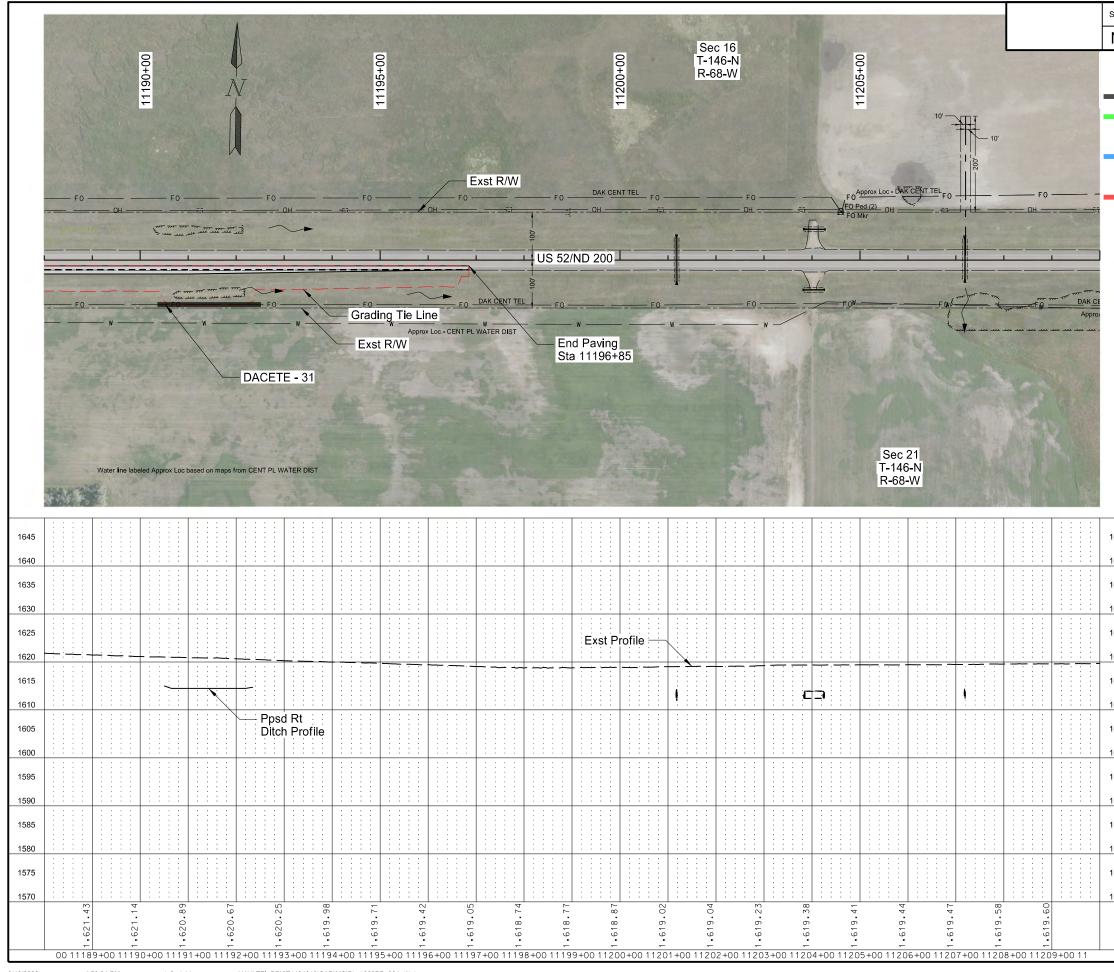
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	31
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improved imp	ovements, n	o impacts.
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.		
1665			1
1660		52	N N
1655			
1650			
1645	Sheet	Location	
1640	(
1635			
1630	This d	ocume	nt n
1625		liminar	
1620	and	WWDD	1 ¹
1615		uction	
1610	\mathbb{V} .	nentatio	on
1605	pur	poses.	
1600			
1595	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	l Profile	
1590			
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	



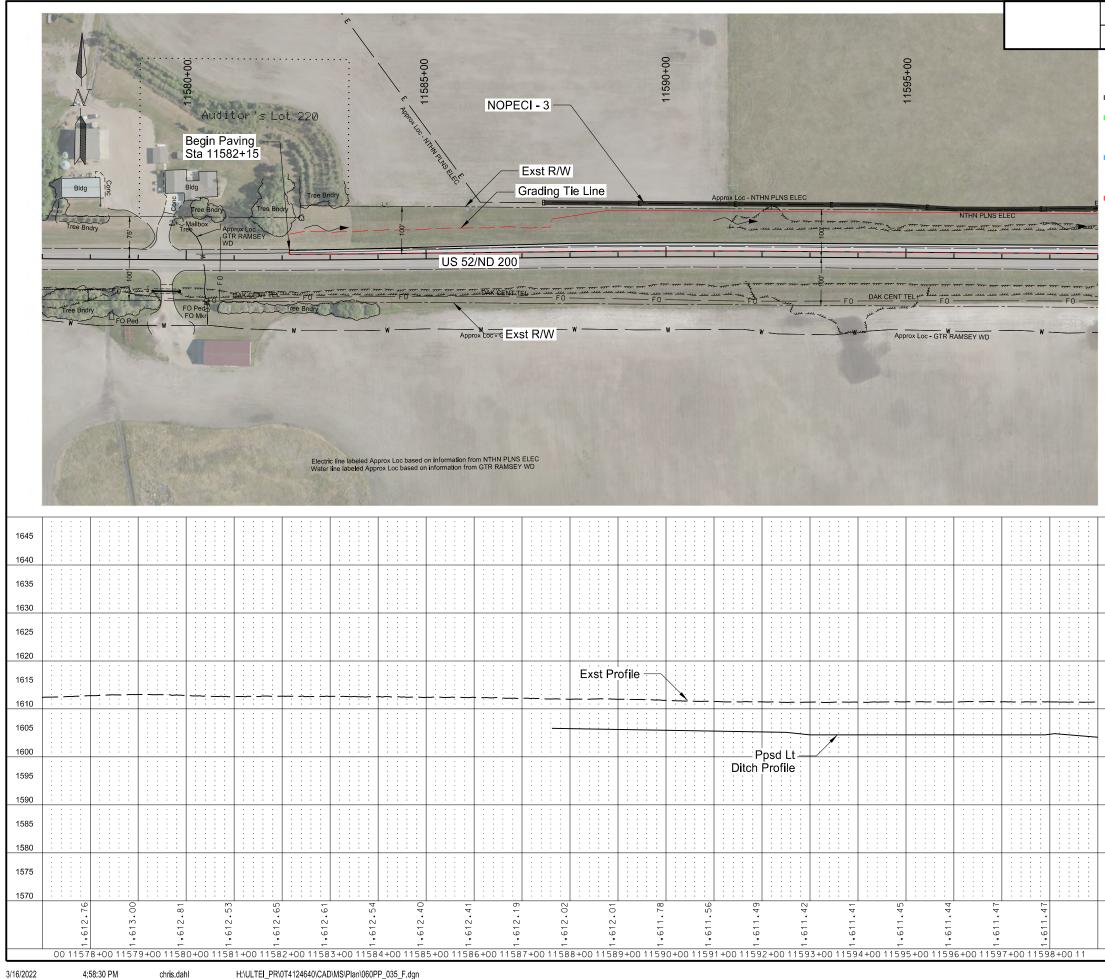
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.		
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	32		
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS				
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts.				
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.				
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires complete relocation. Vertical and horizontal location of utility will change.				
1655			٨		
1650		52	N		
1645			U.		
1640					
1635	Sheet Location —				
1630					
1625					
1620		ocume	N		
1615	•	liminar	KS /		
1610	and	WW DO .	or		
1605	- OK4	nentation			
1600	Ŋ	poses.			
1595					
1590	Litility Encounter Plan and	Profile			
1585	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	FIUIIIE			
1580	US 52				
	Fessenden to Carring	ton			



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	33
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impr 	ovements, n	o impacts.
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improver permanent impacts, contractor to protect in plac excavation. 	ments but no))
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by prop and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizonta not change. 		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by prop and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change.		
1645 1640 1635 1630		52	
1625	Sheet Location —		
1615			
1610		ocume	20
1600	and	11 12 2	JEN N
1595		uction	or
1590		nentatio	
1585	\vee	poses.	
1580			
1575	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	l Profile	
1570	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	

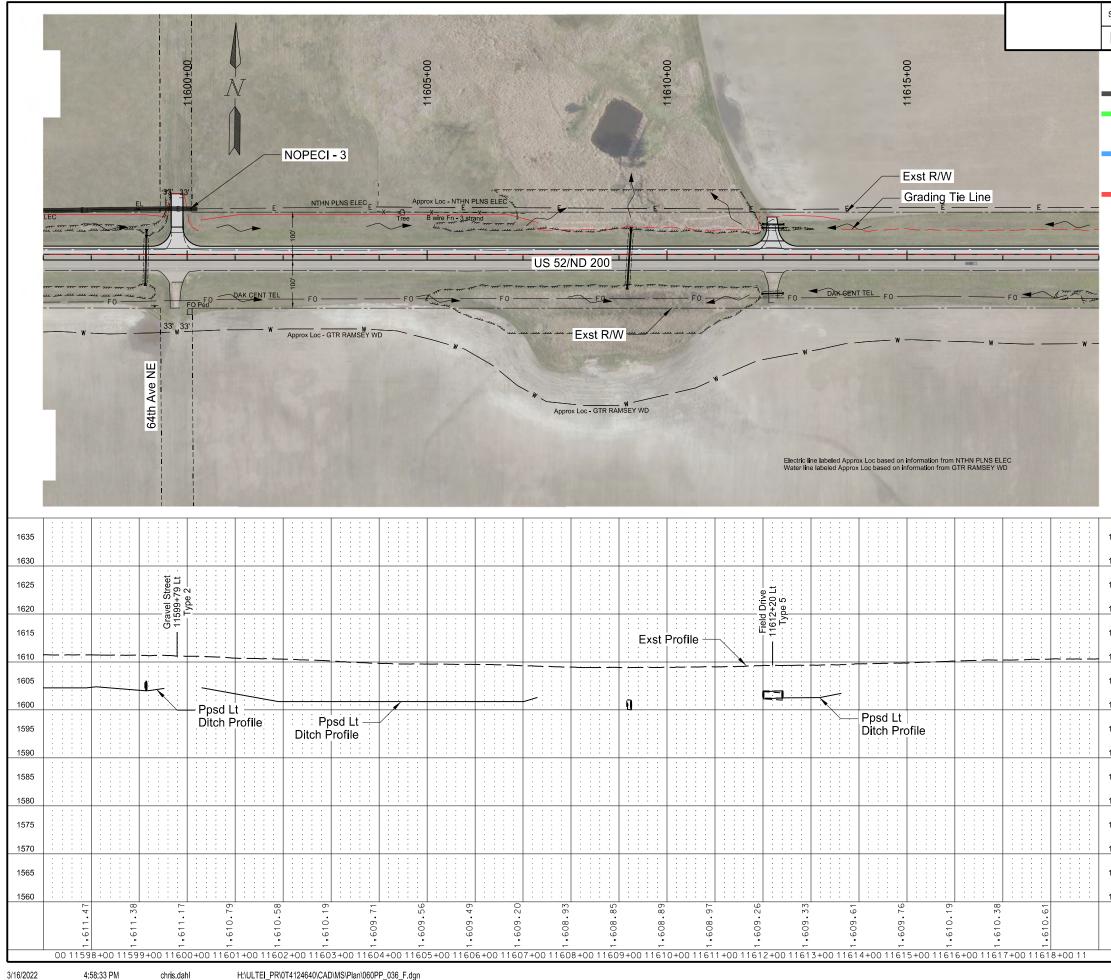


STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	34
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impro		
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo 	e and perfor	m careful ements
	 and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo 		
	and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h utility will change.		
1645		50	↓ N
1635		<u>(</u> 32)	Î
1630 1625	Sheet Location —		
1620			
1615			
1610 1605		locume eliminar	20
1600	and	11 17 -	APS n
1595	constr	ouction	or
1590		nentatio	
1585	pur	poses.	
1580	Utility Encounter Plan and	Profile	
1575	Appendix B		
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	

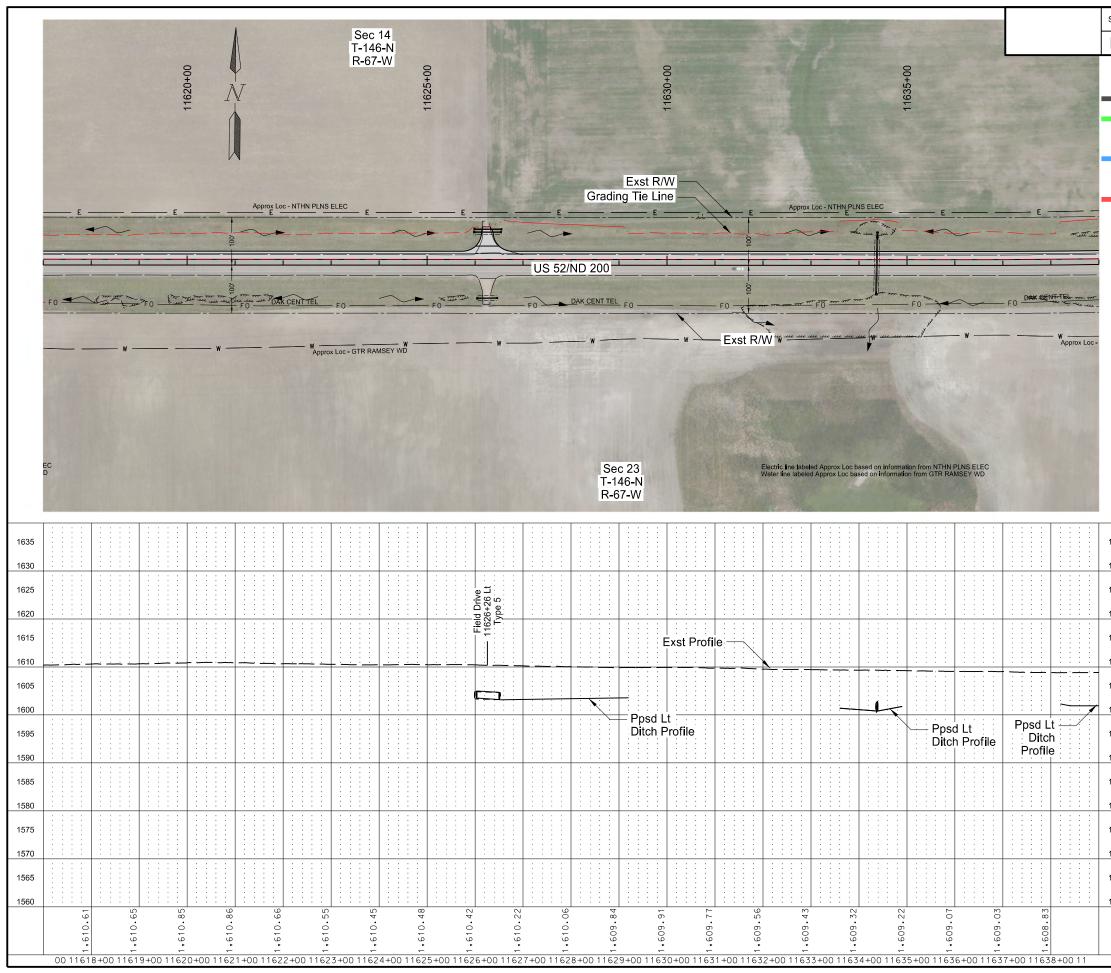


3/16/2022 4:58:30 PM H:\ULTEI_PR\0T4124640\CAD\MS\Plan\060PP_035_F.dgn

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	35
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed imp 	provements, n	io impacts.
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improv permanent impacts, contractor to protect in pla 		
	excavation.		
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by pro and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizon not change. 	tal location of	utility will
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by pro and requires complete relocation. Vertical and utility will change. 		
1645		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	l
1640		52	Ň
1635			и
1630			
1625	Sheet Location —		
1620			
1615		dooumo	nt
1610		docume eliminar	20
1605	·	L not for	NY II
1600		ruction	or
1595		mentatio	
			~ • • •
1590	N -		
<u>1590</u> 1585	N -	rposes.	
<u>1590</u> 1585 <u>1580</u>	pu	rposes.	
1590 1585 1580 1575	N -	rposes.	
1590 1585 1580 1575 1570	Du Utility Encounter Plan an	rposes.	
1590 1585 1580 1575	DU Utility Encounter Plan an Appendix B	rposes. d Profile	

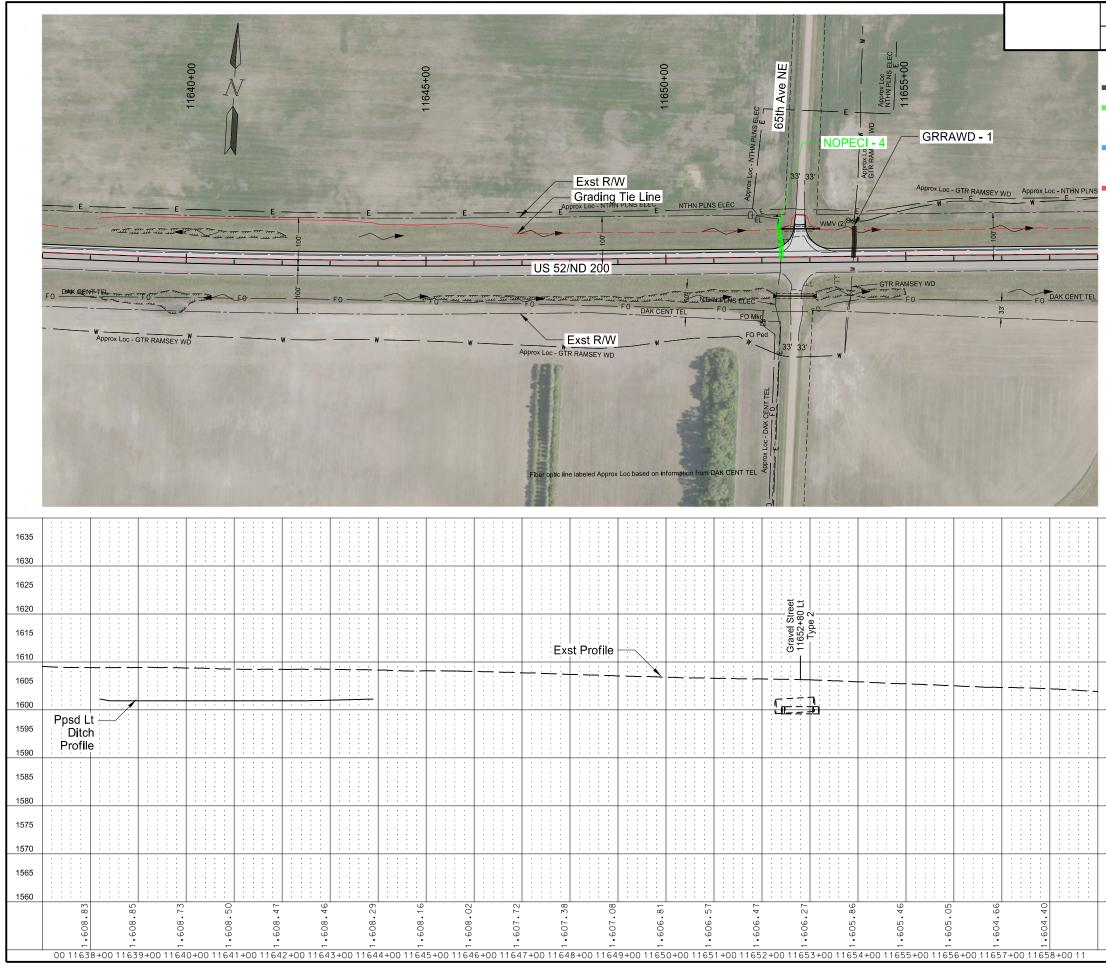


STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	36
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	 LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impro 	ovements. no	o impacts.
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. 	nents but no	
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. 	esed improve location of	ements utility will
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by proportion and requires complete relocation. Vertical and he utility will change. 		
1635			٨
1630		52	
1625			A
1620			
1615	Sheet Location —	~	
1610			
1605			
1600	This d	locume	nt
1595		eliminar	20
	and	$M p_{\alpha}$	JU n
1590		uction	or
1585		nentatio	
1580	<i>N</i> .		
1575	l pur	poses.	
1570			
1565	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	l Profile	
1560			
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	Iton	

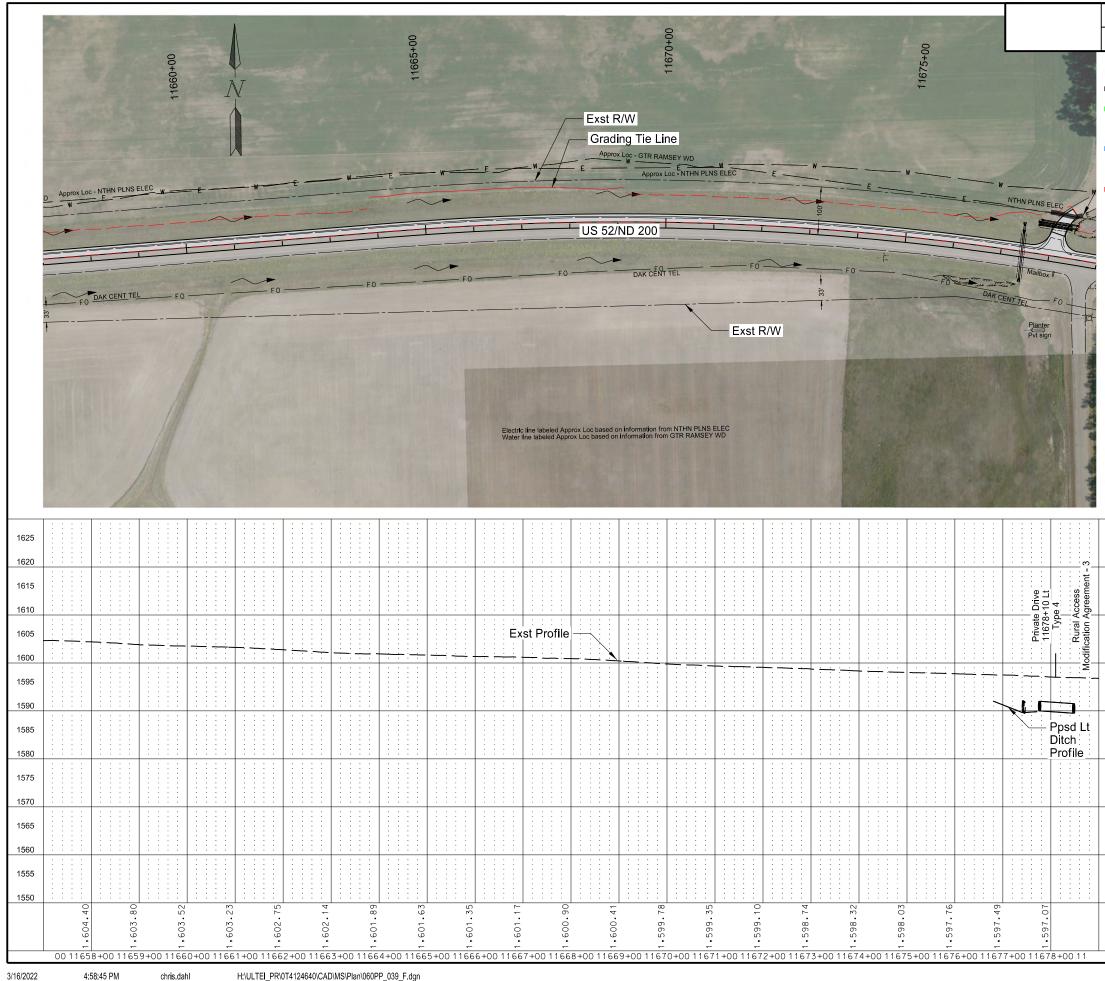


chris dahl

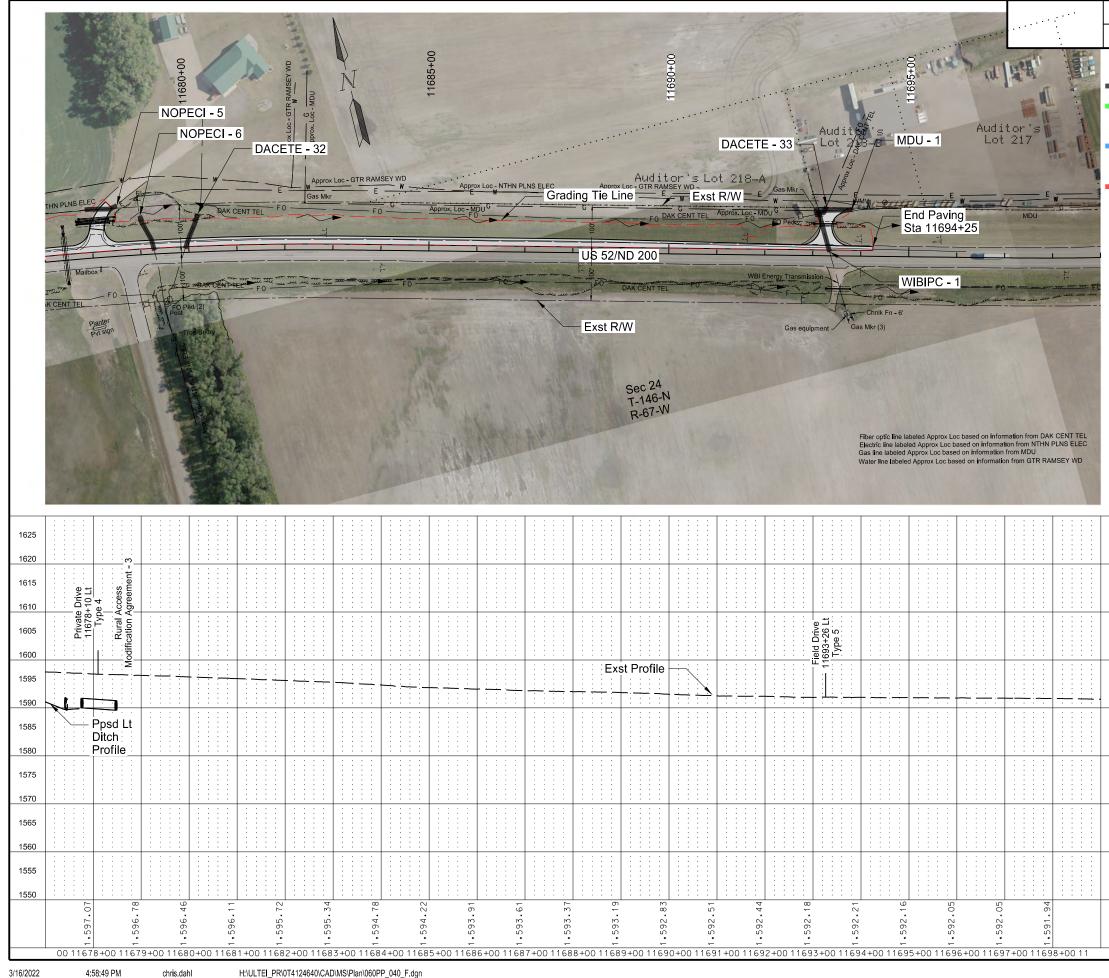
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	37
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts.		
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improven permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. 		
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. 		
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires complete relocation. Vertical and h- utility will change. 	osed improve orizontal loc	ements ation of
1635			
1630		52	Ň
1625			X
1620			
1615	Sheet Location		
1610			
1605			
1600		ocume	2
1595		liminar	KOJ /
1590	and	WW D D D	ř.
1585	- OK4	Wétion nontati	
1580		nentatio	
1575	pur	poses.	
1570		Drofile	
1565	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	Profile	
1560	US 52		
	Fessenden to Carring	ton	
			10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	38
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed impro	vements, no	impacts.
	 LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvem permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place excavation. 	ents but no and perfor	m careful
	 LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal not change. 	sed improve location of t	ments utility will
	 LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires complete relocation. Vertical and ho utility will change. 	sed improve prizontal loca	ements ation of
1635 1630 1625 1620 1615	Sheet Location -	52	Å N
1610			
1605		ocume	nt
1600		liminar	20
1595	and	11 12	AR II
1590		uction	or
1585		nentatio	
1580	V .	poses.	
1575			
1570	Litility Encounter Disc. and	Drofile	
1565	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	Profile	
1560	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	39
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts.		
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by prop and requires complete relocation. Vertical and t utility will change.	osed improv norizontal lo	rements cation of
1625 1620 1615		52	¢ X Ì
1610 1605 1600	Sheet Location		
1595			
1590	This d	ocume	nt
1585		liminar	10
1580	and	not for	2nn
1575	const	uction	or
1570	() with pler	nentatio	on
1565	ັ pur	poses.	
1560			
1555	Utility Encounter Plan and	l Profile	
1550	Appendix B		
	US 52 Fessenden to Carring	ton	
	I		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	INF-X-3-052(053)185	60	40
	UTILITY ENCOUNTER LEVELS		
	LEVEL 1 - utility not exposed by proposed improvements, no impacts.		
	LEVEL 2 - utility exposed by proposed improvements but no permanent impacts, contractor to protect in place and perform careful excavation.		
	LEVEL 3 - utility permanently impacted by proposed improvements and requires vertical adjustment only. Horizontal location of utility will not change.		
	LEVEL 4 - utility permanently impacted by propo and requires complete relocation. Vertical and he utility will change.		
1625			
1620		52	N N
1615		ليحي	U I
1610			
1605	Sheet Location		
1600		` b	
1595			
1590		ocume	20
1585		liminar	
1580	and	MM V V V	11-
1575	const	uction	
1570	N -	nentati	on
1565	pur	poses.	
1560			
1555	Utility Encounter Plan and Appendix B	Profile	
1550	US 52		
	Fessenden to Carring	ton	
			50. 50. 50. 50.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION

SOIL STABILIZATION

PROJECT: 3-052(053)185 - PCN 23151

DESCRIPTION

A. General.

This SP overrides Section 253 "Mulching"

B. Straw or Hydraulic Mulch.

This work consists of grass hay or straw mulching, and hydraulic mulching for temporary or permanent stabilization.

C. Soil Stabilizer.

This work consists of hydraulic application of soil stabilizers for temporary stabilization.

EQUIPMENT

Use straw mulch equipment that uniformly distributes the mulch over the seedbed.

Use a puncher that consists of a series of dull, flat disks:

- With notched or cutout edges;
- Approximately 20 inches in diameter;
- 0.25 inches thick;
- Spaced approximately 8 inches apart; and
- Fitted with scrapers.

MATERIALS

A. Seed.

Use the seed classification shown in the bid item that meets the requirements of Section 251.03 D, "Seed Class".

B. Hydraulic Mulch.

Use hydraulic mulch free of germination or growth inhibiting factors. Provide hydraulic mulch free of recycled paper and toxins.

Provide hydraulic mulch with fibers capable of absorbing water and allowing infiltration to the underlying soil without restricting emergence of seedlings.

C. Straw Mulch.

Use mulch material consisting of straw from cereal grain or native hay. The mulch shall be free of seed bearing stalks of noxious weeds as defined by the North Dakota Department of Agriculture.

The Engineer will not accept mulch that:

- Is wet, musty, moldy, or rotted;
- Is chopped or ground; or
- Contains deleterious material.

D. Tackifier.

Use a tackifier consisting of one of the following:

- 1. Water soluble natural proteins, vegetable gums, or guar gums blended with gelling and hardening agents. Guar gum based tackifier shall consist of a minimum of 95 percent guar gum by weight with the remainder consisting of dispersing and cross-link additives.
- 2. Water soluble blend of hydrophilic polymers, viscosifiers, sticking aids and other gums.

E. Soil Stabilizer.

Use soil stabilizer from the list below or an approved equal:

Product	Manufacturer
StarTak 600 Applied at a rate of 150 Lb/Acre	Chemstar Products Company Minneapolis, MN Phone: 1-800-328-5037 <u>www.chemstar.com</u>
Pam-12 Plus Applied at a rate of: Slope None to 4:1 4:1 to 3:1 1000 to 2000 Lb/Acre 3:1 to 2:1 2000 to 3000 Lb/Acre	ENCAP, LLC Green Bay, WI Phone: 1-877-405-5050 <u>http://professional.encap.net/</u>
M-Binder Applied at a rate of 150 Lb/Acre	Ecology Controls Carpinteria, CA Phone: 1-805-684-0436 <u>www.ssseeds.com</u>
FiberRX Applied at a rate of: Slope None to 4:1 50 Lb/Acre 3:1 60 Lb/Acre 2:1 70 Lb/Acre 1:1 or steeper 80 Lb/Acre	Hydrostraw, LLC Manteno, IL Phone: 1-800-545-1755 <u>hydrostraw.com</u>
Enviropam Applied at a rate of 9 Lb/Acre	Innovative Turf Solutions, LLC Cincinnati, OH Phone: 1-513-317-8311 www.innovativeturfsolutions.com
HydraTack, Tack Plus, Tack-P, or Tack-P Plus Applied at a rate of 30 Lb/Acre	Innovative Turf Solutions, LLC Cincinnati, OH Phone: 1-513-317-8311 www.innovativeturfsolutions.com
FI-1045 Hydrobond or FI-1046 Hydrobond Applied at a rate of 15 Lb/Acre	JRM Chemical, Inc. Cleveland, OH Phone: 1-216-475-8488 <u>www.soilmoist.com</u>

Product	Manufacturer
HF5000 Tack Applied at a rate of 60 Lb/Acre R-Tack Applied at a rate of 150 Lb/Acre SpecTac Applied at a rate of: Slope None 30 to 80 Lb/Acre 4:1 50 to 100 Lb/Acre 3:1 80 to 120 Lb/Acre 2:1 100 to 170 Lb/Acre Super Tack Applied at a rate of 60 Lb/Acre	Rantec Corporation Ranchester, WY Phone: 1-307-655-9565 <u>www.ranteccorp.com</u>
EarthGuard SFM Applied at a rate of 60 LB/Acre (approx. 6 Gallons/Acre)	Terra Novo Inc. Bakersfield, CA Phone: 1-661-747-5956 <u>www.terranovo.com</u>

F. Tracer Material.

Provide tracer material that consists of a hydraulic mulch that contains a green dye. Pam-12 Plus does not need the tracer material.

Provide tracer material that is free of the following:

- Recycled paper;
- Toxins; and
- Germination or growth inhibitors.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. General.

Uniformly cover areas of disturbed ground where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

Uniformly cover seeded areas with mulch within 24 hours of initiating seeding.

Protect traffic, signs, structures, and other objects from being marked or splattered by the material.

B. Hydraulic Mulch.

1. General.

Use mulch that is evenly dispersed and suspended in agitated water. Apply at a rate of one ton per acre with a minimum of 95 percent coverage of the seedbed.

2. Anchoring.

Use tackifier on areas where temporary stabilization is required for slopes that are steeper than 3:1. Mix tackifier with the mulch and apply at the rate recommended by the manufacturer.

C. Straw Mulch.

1. Application.

Place mulch at a rate of 2 tons per acre.

Do not perform mulching operations when the sustained wind velocity is greater than 25 miles per hour.

Avoid placing excessive cover that smothers seedlings.

2. Anchoring.

a. General.

Anchor mulch using one of the following methods to:

b. Punching.

Immediately following application, punch mulch into the soil using a puncher.

Operate the tiller parallel to the contours of the ground.

Push the mulch into the soil 3 inches, with the ends of the mulch exposed above the soil surface.

c. Tackifier.

Use tackifier on areas where slopes are steeper than 3:1. Apply the tackifier at the rate recommended by the manufacturer. If no manufacturer recommendations are available, apply at a rate between 175 and 275 pound per acre by spraying with the mulch or immediately following the mulching application.

3. Maintenance.

Repair or re-mulch damaged areas.

D. Soil Stabilizer.

1. General.

Only use soil stabilizer in temporary stabilization applications.

Uniformly cover areas of disturbed ground where construction activities have temporarily ceased with a minimum of 95 percent coverage of the disturbed area.

Hydraulically apply soil stabilizer with tracer material in accordance with the manufacturer's application instructions and at the rate specified in the list of approved soil stabilizers.

Protect traffic, signs, structures, and other objects from being marked or splattered by the material.

2. Tracer Material.

Mix tracer material at a rate of 300 pounds per acre. Use tracer material that is evenly dispersed and suspended in agitated water and Soil Stabilizer mix.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The Engineer will measure, completed and in place, as specified in Section 109.01, "Measurement of Quantities".

Soil stabilization is the use of any mulching material to cover the disturbed ground.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Pay Item Pay Unit Soil Stabilization

Acre

Such payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals to complete the work as specified.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SURFACE TOLERANCE

Project # 3-052(053)185 - PCN 23151

DESCRIPTION

This provision details the surface tolerance requirements, corrective actions, performance incentives, and contract price adjustments for flexible pavement.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Applicable Areas and Exceptions.

The pavement smoothness will be determined by profiling the finished surface of the mainline pavement. All finished bituminous surfaces will be profiled with the following exceptions:

- 1. Bridge decks and/or approach slabs and 150 feet on either side.
- 2. Side roads and approaches.
- 3. Shoulders, ramps and gore areas.
- 4. At-grade railroad crossings and 150 feet on either side.
- 5. Beginning and end of the project and 50 feet on either side of these boundaries.
- 6. 50 feet from areas that are not receiving surfacing.
- 7. Where safety and roadway geometrics do not allow the proper operating speed for the profiler to collect data. These areas will be determined by the Engineer.

On surfaces exempt from the profile testing, the Engineer will determine the pavement smoothness in accordance with Section 430.04 K, "Tolerances".

B. Profiler.

The Engineer will furnish and operate the data collection equipment. The smoothness of the final roadway surface profile will be measured and analyzed using the International Roughness Index (IRI) to the nearest 0.1 inch. The Engineer will use a Class 1 profiler meeting ASTM E 950.

C. Operation.

The Engineer will use an inertial profiler to collect the profile in each wheel path of each lane.

The Engineer will trace the profile at approximately 31 and 97 inches, measured from the left edge of the lane, as determined by the direction of traffic. Provide traffic control for 500 feet beyond the ends of the project to facilitate the collection of profile data.

The data will be marked and labeled at the beginning and end of each trace, and event markers as identified by the Engineer.

Each trace will be labeled showing:

- Project;
- Location;
- Lane;
- Date tested; and
- Operator's name.

The Engineer will not test the roadway between November 30 and May 15. The Engineer will not test when the ambient temperature is below 32°F, or while it is raining or under inclement weather conditions. The Engineer will test when the pavement is dry and at an agreed upon time between the Engineer and the Contractor.

Prepare the surface for profile collection to ensure a clean surface for accurate testing. The Engineer will collect the profile at the agreed upon time, regardless of the condition of the final surface.

After the final lift of pavement is complete, schedule a time for the profile to be collected. The Engineer will collect the profile within 5 working days after notification. Data will be collected and the results submitted to the contractor a maximum of 5 working days after the testing date.

If the final lift of pavement cannot be completed before November 30, the Engineer will collect data for all portions of the roadway that have the final lift in place. Profile data for the unfinished portion of the roadway will be collected after May 15 of the following year.

D. Evaluation.

A lot is defined as a 528 foot road segment, one lane wide The Engineer will include a partial lot less than or equal to 370.0 feet in the previous lot. The Engineer will treat a lot greater than 370.0 feet as an independent lot. The MRI will be determined by averaging the IRI values from the right and left wheel paths to the nearest 0.1 inch.

The Engineer will evaluate the data and the data will remain the property of the Department. The MRI data will be used to determine performance incentives, contract price adjustments, and the need for corrective action.

E. Corrective Actions.

Areas that would result in a contract price adjustment may be ground to a lower lot MRI. If grinding occurs and results in an MRI of less than 56.0, the Engineer will not apply a performance incentive to that lot. Lots with an initial MRI of 48.1 or less will receive a performance incentive based on the initial readings, before grinding.

Submit a detailed corrective action plan. Corrective action can include a mill and overlay or diamond grinding. Perform corrective action in accordance with the relevant specifications. If the corrective action includes diamond grinding, apply a fog coat to the ground areas.

Do not perform corrective actions until the Engineer has approved the corrective action plan.

Grind lots to a maximum MRI of 75.0 in /mile.

The Engineer will collect a second profile a maximum of 5 working days after the completion of corrective action. If additional corrective action is necessary, the Engineer will apply a liquidated damage of \$1,500 per trip for each profile collected after the second profile.

Perform corrective action on surface irregularities that exceed the requirements of Section 430.04 K, "Tolerances".

F. Grinding.

Use equipment that does not cause strain or damage to the underlying surface of the pavement. Do not cause excessive ravels, aggregate fractures, or disturbance of the joints.

Perform grinding in the longitudinal direction so grinding begins and ends at lines normal to the pavement centerline. Do not overlap more than 2 inches between passes and ensure the depth variance between adjacent passes is less than 1/8 inch. Feather the grinding at the beginning and end of each pass.

Grind high shoulders to provide drainage and safety.

Grind the full width of the lane and daylight grinding on the shoulder by performing a feather pass.

Grind a minimum length of 30 feet. Join grind sections if the distance between grind sections is less than 60 feet.

When grinding in areas with speeds less than 45 MPH, areas with curb and gutter, and areas adjacent to waterways continuously collect all slurry or residue resulting from the grinding operation. Dispose of the slurry or residue as specified in Section 107.17, "Removed Material".

BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Liquidated Damages.

If the project would be considered substantially complete, as specified in Section 108.07 B, "Failure to Complete within the Contract Time" and corrective action is required, the Engineer may suspend time charges and the assessment of liquidated damages for up to 21 calendar days after the contract time has expired. If the corrective action is not complete within 21 calendar days after the contract time has expired, the Engineer will restart time charges and will assess liquidated damages.

B. Ride Quality.

The Engineer will pay a performance incentive for ride quality based on Table 1.

Table 1 Ride Quality Performance		
Incentives MRI Range Performance Incentive per Lot Performance		
≤ 34 .0	\$300	
34.1 to 39.0	\$225	
39.1 to 44.0	\$150	
44.1 to 48.0	\$75	
48.1 to 56.0	\$0	

The Engineer will process contract price adjustments for ride quality based on Table 2.

Table 2 Ride Quality Contract Price Adjustments			
MRI Range	Contract Price Adjustment per Lot		
48.1 to 56.0	\$0		
56.1 to 62.0	(\$100)		
62.1 to 69.0	(\$200)		
69.1 to 75.0	(\$400)		
75.1 ≥	Corrective Action		

C. MISCELLANEOUS

Include costs necessary to prepare the roadway for testing in the contract unit price for asphalt pavement items.

Traffic control items, including flagging and pilot cars will be paid for according to Section 109.03, "Compensation for Contract Revisions".

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SURFACE TOLERANCE

Project # 3-052(054)185 - PCN 23377

DESCRIPTION

This provision details the surface tolerance requirements, corrective actions, performance incentives, and contract price adjustments for flexible pavement.

ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Existing IRI Data

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Applicable Areas and Exceptions.

The pavement smoothness will be determined by profiling the finished surface of the mainline pavement. All finished bituminous surfaces will be profiled with the following exceptions:

- 1. Bridge decks and/or approach slabs and 150 feet on either side.
- 2. Side roads and approaches.
- 3. Shoulders, ramps and gore areas.
- 4. At-grade railroad crossings and 150 feet on either side.
- 5. Beginning and end of the project and 50 feet on either side of these boundaries.
- 6. 50 feet from areas that are not receiving surfacing.
- 7. Where safety and roadway geometrics do not allow the proper operating speed for the profiler to collect data. These areas will be determined by the Engineer.

On surfaces exempt from the profile testing, the Engineer will determine the pavement smoothness in accordance with Section 430.04 K, "Tolerances".

B. Profiler.

The Engineer will furnish and operate the data collection equipment. The smoothness of the final roadway surface profile will be measured and analyzed using the International Roughness Index (IRI) to the nearest 0.1 inch. The Engineer will use a Class 1 profiler meeting ASTM E 950.

C. Operation.

The Engineer will use an inertial profiler to collect the profile in each wheel path of each lane.

The Engineer will trace the profile at approximately 31 and 97 inches, measured from the left edge of the lane, as determined by the direction of traffic. Provide traffic control for 500 feet beyond the ends of the project to facilitate the collection of profile data.

The data will be marked and labeled at the beginning and end of each trace, and event markers as identified by the Engineer.

Each trace will be labeled showing:

- Project;
- Location;
- Lane;
- Date tested; and
- Operator's name.

The Engineer will not test the roadway between November 30 and May 15. The Engineer will not test when the ambient temperature is below 32°F, or while it is raining or under inclement weather conditions. The Engineer will test when the pavement is dry and at an agreed upon time between the Engineer and the Contractor.

Prepare the surface for profile collection to ensure a clean surface for accurate testing. The Engineer will collect the profile at the agreed upon time, regardless of the condition of the final surface.

After the final lift of pavement is complete, schedule a time for the profile to be collected. The Engineer will collect the profile within 5 working days after notification. Data will be collected and the results submitted to the contractor a maximum of 5 working days after the testing date.

If the final lift of pavement cannot be completed before November 30, the Engineer will collect data for all portions of the roadway that have the final lift in place. Profile data for the unfinished portion of the roadway will be collected after May 15 of the following year.

D. Evaluation.

A lot is defined as a 528 foot road segment, one lane wide The Engineer will include a partial lot less than or equal to 370.0 feet in the previous lot. The Engineer will treat a lot greater than 370.0 feet as an independent lot. The MRI will be determined by averaging the IRI values from the right and left wheel paths to the nearest 0.1 inch.

The Engineer will evaluate the data and the data will remain the property of the Department. The MRI data will be used to determine performance incentives, contract price adjustments, and the need for corrective action.

E. Corrective Actions.

Areas that would result in a contract price adjustment may be ground to a lower lot MRI. If grinding occurs and results in an MRI of less than 56.0, the Engineer will not apply a performance incentive to that lot. Lots with an initial MRI of 48.1 or less will receive a performance incentive based on the initial readings, before grinding.

Submit a detailed corrective action plan. Corrective action can include a mill and overlay or diamond grinding. Perform corrective action in accordance with the relevant specifications. If the corrective action includes diamond grinding, apply a fog coat to the ground areas.

Do not perform corrective actions until the Engineer has approved the corrective action plan.

Grind lots to a maximum MRI of 75.0 in /mile.

The Engineer will collect a second profile a maximum of 5 working days after the completion of corrective action. If additional corrective action is necessary, the Engineer will apply a liquidated damage of \$1,500 per trip for each profile collected after the second profile.

Perform corrective action on surface irregularities that exceed the requirements of Section 430.04 K, "Tolerances".

F. Grinding.

Use equipment that does not cause strain or damage to the underlying surface of the pavement. Do not cause excessive ravels, aggregate fractures, or disturbance of the joints.

Perform grinding in the longitudinal direction so grinding begins and ends at lines normal to the pavement centerline. Do not overlap more than 2 inches between passes and ensure the depth variance between adjacent passes is less than 1/8 inch. Feather the grinding at the beginning and end of each pass.

Grind high shoulders to provide drainage and safety.

Grind the full width of the lane and daylight grinding on the shoulder by performing a feather pass.

Grind a minimum length of 30 feet. Join grind sections if the distance between grind sections is less than 60 feet.

When grinding in areas with speeds less than 45 MPH, areas with curb and gutter, and areas adjacent to waterways continuously collect all slurry or residue resulting from the grinding operation. Dispose of the slurry or residue as specified in Section 107.17, "Removed Material".

BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Liquidated Damages.

If the project would be considered substantially complete, as specified in Section 108.07 B, "Failure to Complete within the Contract Time" and corrective action is required, the Engineer may suspend time charges and the assessment of liquidated damages for up to 21 calendar days after the contract time has expired. If the corrective action is not complete within 21 calendar days after the contract time has expired, the Engineer will restart time charges and will assess liquidated damages.

B. Ride Quality.

The Engineer will pay a performance incentive for ride quality based on Table 1.

Table 1 Ride Quality Performance Incentives					
MRI Range	Performance Incentive per Lot				
≤ 34 .0	\$300				
34.1 to 39.0	\$225				
39.1 to 44.0	\$150				
44.1 to 48.0	\$75				
48.1 to 56.0	\$0				

The Engineer will process contract price adjustments for ride quality based on Table 2.

Table 2 Ride Quality Contract Price Adjustments				
MRI Range	Contract Price Adjustment per Lot			
48.1 to 56.0	\$0			
56.1 to 62.0	(\$100)			
62.1 to 69.0	(\$200)			
69.1 to 75.0	(\$400)			
75.1 ≥	Corrective Action			

C. MISCELLANEOUS

Include costs necessary to prepare the roadway for testing in the contract unit price for asphalt pavement items.

Traffic control items, including flagging and pilot cars will be paid for according to Section 109.03, "Compensation for Contract Revisions".

IRI DATA FOR PCN 23377 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(054)185								
HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021								
HWY	Start- Mi	End-Mi	IRI_ Left Wheel Path	Standard Deviation	IRI_ Right Wheel Path	Standard Deviation	IRI AVERAGE	
52	185.5	185.6	66.8	43.3	80.5	56.1	73.7	
52	185.6	185.7	96.6		99.5	82.8	98	
52	185.7	185.8	68.6	46.7	71.5	47.5	70	
52	185.8	185.9	75.4	62.2	86.9	67	81.1	
52	185.9	186	128.6	103.9	112.8	99.8	120.7	
52	186	186.1	78.5	62.5	68.4	45	73.5	
52	186.1	186.2	71.5	51.5	58.7	34.9	65.1	
52	186.2	186.3	94.3	75.8	59.3	39.3	76.8	
52	186.3	186.4	75.9	49.3	69.6	39.9	72.8	
52	186.4	186.5	104.6	79.6	76.6	56.2	90.6	
52	186.5	186.6	127.4	106	124.2	98.4	125.8	
52	186.6	186.7	116	83.4	139.8	98.5	127.9	
52	186.7	186.8	136.4	108.7	138.3	107.4	137.3	
52	186.8	186.9	145.7	117	156.6	102.8	151.2	
52	186.9	187	120.8	88	133.4	82.3	127.1	
52	187	187.1	116.2	87.1	137.2	98.4	126.7	
52	187.1	187.2	115.7	85.5	133.1	95.2	124.4	
52	187.2	187.3	119	69.3	140.6	93.8	129.8	
52	187.3	187.4	137.3	95.3	144.6	104.4	140.9	
52	187.4	187.5	134.2	94.3	132.6	100.3	133.4	
52	187.5	187.6	142.3	110.8	117	96.8	129.6	
52	187.6	187.7	144	114.2	154.8	118.3	149.4	
52	187.7	187.8	104.5	84.1	120.9	97.3	112.7	
52	187.8	187.9	102.9	71.1	123.7	96.3	113.3	
52	187.9	188	130.6	158.9	123.7	87.9	127.2	
52	188	188.1	118.3	91.1	148.4	110.8	133.4	
52	188.1	188.2	139.3	100.7	172.6	118	155.9	
52	188.2	188.3	115.9	89.4	141.5	97.6	128.7	
52	188.3	188.4	129.3	99	140.7	95.6	135	
52	188.4	188.5	127	88.7	132.8	87.6	129.9	
52	188.5	188.6	184	129.3	108.1	61.1	146.1	
52	188.6	188.7	148.9	100.4	113.4	66.1	131.2	
52	188.7	188.8	148.9	95.7	117.9	69.7	133.4	
52	188.8	188.9	115.4	87	100	67.4	107.7	

Appendix A

Authored By: NDDOT ETS

IRI DA	IRI DATA FOR PCN 23377 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(054)185							
	HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021							
			IRI_Left		IRI_ Right			
	Start-		Wheel	Standard	Wheel	Standard		
HWY	Mi	End-Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE	
52	188.9	189	119.1	87.2	105.6	75.9	112.4	
52	189	189.1	86.8	70.5	71.2	63.2	79	
52	189.1	189.2	106.6	83.5	78.3	55.2	92.4	
52	189.2	189.3	97.5	82.6	103.7	89.1	100.6	
52	189.3	189.4	89.1	75.8	72.1	53	80.6	
52	189.4	189.5	87.6	77.9	82.2	70.2	84.9	
52	189.5	189.6	91.1	78.1	86.4	74.2	88.7	
52	189.6	189.7	81.2	60.7	67	46	74.1	
52	189.7	189.8	94.5	87.1	88.8	79.5	91.7	
52	189.8	189.9	87	66.1	91	69.2	89	
52	189.9	190	78.4	61.8	94.3	75.4	86.4	
52	190	190.1	83.8	58.6	94.2	68.2	89	
52	190.1	190.2	97.9	84.8	92.7	81.7	95.3	
52	190.2	190.3	97.3	86.1	95	89.3	96.2	
52	190.3	190.4	97.9	95.3	111.7	122.3	104.8	
52	190.4	190.5	121.1	87.1	142.8	101.8	132	
52	190.5	190.6	100.7	73.5	108.2	84	104.5	
52	190.6	190.7	112.9	87	101.5	83.7	107.2	
52	190.7	190.8	134.2	86.2	151.6	115.7	142.9	
52	190.8	190.9	101.9	79.6	110.5	93.7	106.2	
52	190.9	191	97.6	82.4	112	106.7	104.8	
52	191	191.1	91.9	90.4	102.9	97	97.4	
52	191.1	191.2	95.6	84.8	107.1	91	101.4	
52	191.2	191.3	97.4	75.2	101.2	80.2	99.3	
52	191.3	191.4	97.3	73	113.8	91.9	105.6	
52	191.4	191.5	103.9	77.3	121.6	96.4	112.8	
52	191.5	191.6	94	82.6	89.1	82.6	91.6	
52	191.6	191.7	84.6	66.7	94.3	74.2	89.5	
52	191.7	191.8	92.1	75.3	117.1	96.2	104.6	
52	191.8	191.9	83.7	80.9	112.5	114.4	98.1	
52	191.9	192	105.1	90.3	126.4	109.1	115.8	
52	192	192.1	93.1	85.7	120.5	105.8	106.8	
52	192.1	192.2	102	80.3	121.3	93.6	111.7	
52	192.2	192.3	122.8	102.4	137.1	113.9	130	
52	192.3	192.4	128.7	100.7	130.2	96.6	129.4	
52	192.4	192.5	111.5	101.3	122.7	117.6	117.1	

Authored By: NDDOT ETS

IRI DATA FOR PCN 23377 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(054)185							
HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021							
			IRI_ Left		IRI_ Right		
	Start-		Wheel	Standard	Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	End-Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	192.5	192.6	100.5	78.5	118	107	109.2
52	192.6	192.7	111.7	101.7	123.4	114.3	117.6
52	192.7	192.8	127.6	98.1	105.4	81.6	116.5
52	192.8	192.9	98.9	71.5	89.7	61.7	94.3
52	192.9	193	110.9	100.1	104	73.8	107.5
52	193	193.1	93.1	76.1	98.6	79.7	95.9
52	193.1	193.2	94.4	76.9	91.2	76.8	92.8
52	193.2	193.3	86.7	69.6	98.3	70.9	92.5
52	193.3	193.4	77.8	58.7	88.7	66.4	83.3
52	193.4	193.5	92.4	71.4	95	73	93.7
52	193.5	193.6	82.8	55.3	83.3	55.7	83.1
52	193.6	193.7	74.3	62.3	74	55.2	74.1
52	193.7	193.8	107.6	85.3	100.3	77.3	103.9
52	193.8	193.9	107.5	82.3	99.6	72.7	103.5
52	193.9	194	82.7	63.8	100.5	76.9	91.6
52	194	194.1	79.1	61.5	86.4	77.7	82.8
52	194.1	194.2	105.3	85.3	103.6	82.9	104.4
52	194.2	194.3	105	94.2	111.3	88.7	108.2
52	194.3	194.4	94.1	77.9	76.8	55.7	85.4
52	194.4	194.5	88.4	71.2	79.5	66	83.9
52	194.5	194.6	115.5	99.1	80.9	54	98.2
52	194.6	194.7	120.8	86.3	82.2	63.7	101.5
52	194.7	194.8	115.6	81.1	105.1	70	110.4
52	194.8	194.9	132.6	92.8	108.5	76.2	120.6
52	194.9	195	117.4	81.9	100.6	116.8	109
52	195	195.1	126.2	98.6	76.8	43.7	101.5
52	195.1	195.2	140.8	84.9	101.7	71.4	121.3
52	195.2	195.3	128.7	93.4	108.3	80.7	118.5
52	195.3	195.4	173.1	144.5	131.8	82.9	152.4
52	195.4	195.5	136.9	110	102.7	73.5	119.8
52	195.5	195.6	133.3	103.9	90.4	70.9	111.8
52	195.6	195.7	132.8	99.3	108.6	82.7	120.7
52	195.7	195.8	110	78.5	138.2	75.7	124.1
52	195.8	195.9	94.7	71.4	87	67.6	90.8
52	195.9	196	115.1	85.4	106	74	110.6
52	196	196.1	113.6	91.6	106	76.3	109.8

Authored By: NDDOT ETS

IRI DA	IRI DATA FOR PCN 23377 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(054)185						
HWY 5	HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021						
	Start-		IRI_ Left Wheel	Standard	IRI_ Right Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	End-Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	196.1	196.2	129.4	101.1	88.5	64.7	109
52	196.2	196.3	121.8	83.8	68.7	40.9	95.2
52	196.3	196.4	117	82	83.9	60.7	100.4
52	196.4	196.5	144.1	99	134.1	105.4	139.1
52	196.5	196.6	142.7	87.1	110.4	79	126.6
52	196.6	196.7	122.4	79.9	98.2	62.3	110.3
52	196.7	196.8	124.2	100	112.8	94.4	118.5
52	196.8	196.9	97.1	85.1	98.1	81.4	97.6
52	196.9	197	127.2	96.3	119.6	92.4	123.4
52	197	197.1	96.6	71.9	78.4	58.1	87.5
52	197.1	197.2	99.2	83.1	91.2	74.8	95.2
52	197.2	197.3	111.5	90.4	101.4	75.9	106.4
52	197.3	197.4	103.9	67.5	93.7	55.6	98.8
52	197.4	197.5	138.1	85.6	109.6	71.2	123.8
52	197.5	197.6	166.7	111.8	154.1	101.5	160.4
52	197.6	197.7	184.4	148.2	122.5	84.6	153.4
52	197.7	197.8	136.8	115.8	104.1	67.5	120.4
52	197.8	197.9	122.5	92.8	93.7	64.6	108.1
52	197.9	198	170.2	106.8	128.2	81.5	149.2
52	198	198.1	206.9	130.8	140	82.1	173.4
52	198.1	198.2	223.4	136.8	133	87.8	178.2
52	198.2	198.3	187.6	128.6	130.9	97.1	159.2
52	198.3	198.4	182.9	136	157.5	110	170.2
52	198.4	198.5	219.7	164	181.5	114.7	200.6
52	198.5	198.6	200.6	150.2	170.5	123.3	185.6
52	198.6	198.7	125.8	107.9	103.8	85.6	114.8

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SURFACE TOLERANCE

Project # 3-052(055)198 - PCN 23580

DESCRIPTION

This provision details the surface tolerance requirements, corrective actions, performance incentives, and contract price adjustments for flexible pavement.

ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Existing IRI Data

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Applicable Areas and Exceptions.

The pavement smoothness will be determined by profiling the finished surface of the mainline pavement. All finished bituminous surfaces will be profiled with the following exceptions:

- 1. Bridge decks and/or approach slabs and 150 feet on either side.
- 2. Side roads and approaches.
- 3. Shoulders, ramps and gore areas.
- 4. At-grade railroad crossings and 150 feet on either side.
- 5. Beginning and end of the project and 50 feet on either side of these boundaries.
- 6. 50 feet from areas that are not receiving surfacing.
- 7. Where safety and roadway geometrics do not allow the proper operating speed for the profiler to collect data. These areas will be determined by the Engineer.

On surfaces exempt from the profile testing, the Engineer will determine the pavement smoothness in accordance with Section 430.04 K, "Tolerances".

B. Profiler.

The Engineer will furnish and operate the data collection equipment. The smoothness of the final roadway surface profile will be measured and analyzed using the International Roughness Index (IRI) to the nearest 0.1 inch. The Engineer will use a Class 1 profiler meeting ASTM E 950.

C. Operation.

The Engineer will use an inertial profiler to collect the profile in each wheel path of each lane.

The Engineer will trace the profile at approximately 31 and 97 inches, measured from the left edge of the lane, as determined by the direction of traffic. Provide traffic control for 500 feet beyond the ends of the project to facilitate the collection of profile data.

The data will be marked and labeled at the beginning and end of each trace, and event markers as identified by the Engineer.

Each trace will be labeled showing:

- Project;
- Location;
- Lane;
- Date tested; and
- Operator's name.

The Engineer will not test the roadway between November 30 and May 15. The Engineer will not test when the ambient temperature is below 32°F, or while it is raining or under inclement weather conditions. The Engineer will test when the pavement is dry and at an agreed upon time between the Engineer and the Contractor.

Prepare the surface for profile collection to ensure a clean surface for accurate testing. The Engineer will collect the profile at the agreed upon time, regardless of the condition of the final surface.

After the final lift of pavement is complete, schedule a time for the profile to be collected. The Engineer will collect the profile within 5 working days after notification. Data will be collected and the results submitted to the contractor a maximum of 5 working days after the testing date.

If the final lift of pavement cannot be completed before November 30, the Engineer will collect data for all portions of the roadway that have the final lift in place. Profile data for the unfinished portion of the roadway will be collected after May 15 of the following year.

D. Evaluation.

A lot is defined as a 528 foot road segment, one lane wide The Engineer will include a partial lot less than or equal to 370.0 feet in the previous lot. The Engineer will treat a lot greater than 370.0 feet as an independent lot. The MRI will be determined by averaging the IRI values from the right and left wheel paths to the nearest 0.1 inch.

The Engineer will evaluate the data and the data will remain the property of the Department. The MRI data will be used to determine performance incentives, contract price adjustments, and the need for corrective action.

E. Corrective Actions.

Areas that would result in a contract price adjustment may be ground to a lower lot MRI. If grinding occurs and results in an MRI of less than 56.0, the Engineer will not apply a performance incentive to that lot. Lots with an initial MRI of 48.1 or less will receive a performance incentive based on the initial readings, before grinding.

Submit a detailed corrective action plan. Corrective action can include a mill and overlay or diamond grinding. Perform corrective action in accordance with the relevant specifications. If the corrective action includes diamond grinding, apply a fog coat to the ground areas.

Do not perform corrective actions until the Engineer has approved the corrective action plan.

Grind lots to a maximum MRI of 75.0 in /mile.

The Engineer will collect a second profile a maximum of 5 working days after the completion of corrective action. If additional corrective action is necessary, the Engineer will apply a liquidated damage of \$1,500 per trip for each profile collected after the second profile.

Perform corrective action on surface irregularities that exceed the requirements of Section 430.04 K, "Tolerances".

F. Grinding.

Use equipment that does not cause strain or damage to the underlying surface of the pavement. Do not cause excessive ravels, aggregate fractures, or disturbance of the joints.

Perform grinding in the longitudinal direction so grinding begins and ends at lines normal to the pavement centerline. Do not overlap more than 2 inches between passes and ensure the depth variance between adjacent passes is less than 1/8 inch. Feather the grinding at the beginning and end of each pass.

Grind high shoulders to provide drainage and safety.

Grind the full width of the lane and daylight grinding on the shoulder by performing a feather pass.

Grind a minimum length of 30 feet. Join grind sections if the distance between grind sections is less than 60 feet.

When grinding in areas with speeds less than 45 MPH, areas with curb and gutter, and areas adjacent to waterways continuously collect all slurry or residue resulting from the grinding operation. Dispose of the slurry or residue as specified in Section 107.17, "Removed Material".

BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Liquidated Damages.

If the project would be considered substantially complete, as specified in Section 108.07 B, "Failure to Complete within the Contract Time" and corrective action is required, the Engineer may suspend time charges and the assessment of liquidated damages for up to 21 calendar days after the contract time has expired. If the corrective action is not complete within 21 calendar days after the contract time has expired, the Engineer will restart time charges and will assess liquidated damages.

B. Ride Quality.

The Engineer will pay a performance incentive for ride quality based on Table 1.

Table 1 Ride Quality Performance Incentives						
MRI Range	Performance Incentive per Lot					
≤ 34 .0	\$300					
34.1 to 39.0	\$225					
39.1 to 44.0	\$150					
44.1 to 48.0	\$75					
48.1 to 56.0	\$0					

The Engineer will process contract price adjustments for ride quality based on Table 2.

Table 2 Ride Quality Contract Price Adjustments					
MRI Range	Contract Price Adjustment per Lot				
48.1 to 56.0	\$0				
56.1 to 62.0	(\$100)				
62.1 to 69.0	(\$200)				
69.1 to 75.0	(\$400)				
75.1 ≥	Corrective Action				

C. MISCELLANEOUS

Include costs necessary to prepare the roadway for testing in the contract unit price for asphalt pavement items.

Traffic control items, including flagging and pilot cars will be paid for according to Section 109.03, "Compensation for Contract Revisions".

Α	p	р	e	n	d	İХ	Α
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---

IRI DATA FOR PCN 23578 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(055)198							
	HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021						
HWY	Start- Mi	End- Mi	IRI_Left Wheel Path	Standard Deviation	IRI_Right Wheel Path	Standard Deviation	IRI AVERAGE
52	198.7	198.8	175.5	197.5	152.6	152.1	164.1
52	198.8	198.9	73.3	51.9	91.3	53	82.3
52	198.9	199	97.1	87.2	100.3	79.4	98.7
52	199	199.1	68.3	47.8	73.5	54.6	70.9
52	199.1	199.2	59.9	31.7	65.8	35.1	62.8
52	199.2	199.3	56.2	29.2	58.5	28.2	57.4
52	199.3	199.4	65.9	45.4	70.9	47.6	68.4
52	199.4	199.5	57.7	28.6	61.4	27.3	59.6
52	199.5	199.6	53.4	30.7	68.3	35.5	60.8
52	199.6	199.7	51.4	23.8	61.3	40.5	56.4
52	199.7	199.8	49.3	22.6	56.6	29.8	53
52	199.8	199.9	62.2	68.5	72.7	62.4	67.4
52	199.9	200	49.7	28.1	63	42.2	56.4
52	200	200.1	48.4	31.4	56.7	27.3	52.5
52	200.1	200.2	48.9	23.9	56.9	27.9	52.9
52	200.2	200.3	58.8	43.1	72.4	46.8	65.6
52	200.3	200.4	54.2	26.3	66.7	35.5	60.5
52	200.4	200.5	48.7	26.7	61.8	33.3	55.3
52	200.5	200.6	47.3	20	55.1	29.1	51.2
52	200.6	200.7	47.5	21.7	62.5	35.6	55
52	200.7	200.8	47.4	25.9	62.1	41.5	54.7
52	200.8	200.9	56.9	31	73.7	35.6	65.3
52	200.9	201	57.8	32.5	71.7	47.6	64.8
52	201	201.1	49.1	26.3	56.1	30	52.6
52	201.1	201.2	48.6	26.9	56.8	31.1	52.7
52	201.2	201.3	57.8	31.5	69.7	38.4	63.8
52	201.3	201.4	51	36	57.5	43.9	54.3
52	201.4	201.5	43.1	20.4	55	29.5	49
52	201.5	201.6	44.4	21.8	54.5	30.4	49.4
52	201.6	201.7	48	20.3	57.8	31.3	52.9
52	201.7	201.8	61.9	35	69.8	35.4	65.8
52	201.8	201.9	44.5	19.4	46	22.5	45.2
52	201.9	202	48.7	30.6	64.4	37.2	56.6
52	202	202.1	51.4	26.1	50.3	23.9	50.9

IRI DA	IRI DATA FOR PCN 23578 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(055)198						
	HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021						
			IRI_Left		IRI_Right		
	Start-	End-	Wheel	Standard	Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	202.1	202.2	42.5	22	45.5	26.1	44
52	202.2	202.3	44.7	24.7	51.5	26.9	48.1
52	202.3	202.4	46.9	26.7	58.9	33.5	52.9
52	202.4	202.5	50.7	36.8	54.8	34.5	52.7
52	202.5	202.6	45.6	22.3	54.1	26.4	49.8
52	202.6	202.7	42	19.3	47.9	24.3	44.9
52	202.7	202.8	49.2	26.1	59.1	32.8	54.2
52	202.8	202.9	43.4	37.2	49.9	42.7	46.6
52	202.9	203	45.5	22.1	61.9	34.9	53.7
52	203	203.1	43.9	21.3	58	37.5	51
52	203.1	203.2	43	20.1	53.9	28.1	48.4
52	203.2	203.3	43.2	21.4	43.3	21.5	43.3
52	203.3	203.4	39.7	19.3	52.4	33.1	46.1
52	203.4	203.5	44.4	23.9	52	27	48.2
52	203.5	203.6	47	30.4	55.5	27.9	51.3
52	203.6	203.7	55	32.3	60.5	35.1	57.8
52	203.7	203.8	55.1	35.2	66.8	44.6	60.9
52	203.8	203.9	45.9	21.5	57.9	32.9	51.9
52	203.9	204	46.3	24.2	53.2	28.9	49.8
52	204	204.1	45.5	19.9	58.3	31.5	51.9
52	204.1	204.2	41.1	18.9	49.5	27.1	45.3
52	204.2	204.3	43	20.9	57	28.5	50
52	204.3	204.4	50.6	32.9	61.8	35.4	56.2
52	204.4	204.5	44.9	25.9	57.6	31.7	51.2
52	204.5	204.6	37.1	18.2	53.2	28.5	45.1
52	204.6	204.7	47.3	30.2	52	27.3	49.7
52	204.7	204.8	43.5	22.1	57.5	28.9	50.5
52	204.8	204.9	43	22.3	59	31.1	51
52	204.9	205	41.4	22	51.9	27.1	46.6
52	205	205.1	37.7	34	50.8	40.7	44.3
52	205.1	205.2	47.1	26.7	64.1	30.7	55.6
52	205.2	205.3	62.3	37.1	79.9	53.3	71.1
52	205.3	205.4	44.7	23.8	55.2	31.3	50
52	205.4	205.5	37	18.1	52.4	26.2	44.7
52	205.5	205.6	42.2	16.8	56.3	29.6	49.2
52	205.6	205.7	45.8	28	52.2	27.8	49

IRI DATA FOR PCN 23578 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(055)198							
				ction Date = (-		
, T			IRI_Left		IRI_Right		
	Start-	End-	Wheel	Standard	Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	205.7	205.8	42.6	21.9	47.3	27.3	44.9
52	205.8	205.9	41.3	23.7	43.1	26.1	42.2
52	205.9	206	53	29.4	62.9	40	57.9
52	206	206.1	40.1	20	50.1	24.6	45.1
52	206.1	206.2	39.8	19.6	53.3	26.7	46.6
52	206.2	206.3	41.6	24.1	58.3	32	50
52	206.3	206.4	39.1	21.3	54.7	31.1	46.9
52	206.4	206.5	39.6	20	49.2	25.2	44.4
52	206.5	206.6	43.2	24.9	65.4	36.7	54.3
52	206.6	206.7	44.2	26.4	49.1	25.6	46.6
52	206.7	206.8	44.5	18.8	63.8	34.7	54.2
52	206.8	206.9	47.9	29.9	65	41.9	56.5
52	206.9	207	43	20.8	54.7	28.5	48.9
52	207	207.1	44.5	26.1	65.6	35.1	55
52	207.1	207.2	62.4	70.7	61.6	44	62
52	207.2	207.3	55.8	30.8	59.3	30.4	57.6
52	207.3	207.4	42.6	20.5	49.4	28.4	46
52	207.4	207.5	64.5	36.9	59.1	54.5	61.8
52	207.5	207.6	50.8	32.3	49.8	22.3	50.3
52	207.6	207.7	54	25.8	51.5	24.3	52.8
52	207.7	207.8	63.7	32.3	66.5	34	65.1
52	207.8	207.9	58.9	34.2	60	30.3	59.4
52	207.9	208	85.6	57.4	62.6	34.4	74.1
52	208	208.1	56.2	28.3	63.7	35.5	59.9
52	208.1	208.2	55.7	39.3	65.2	39.9	60.5
52	208.2	208.3	56	35.8	66.9	40.2	61.5
52	208.3	208.4	53.5	26	50.3	24.5	51.9
52	208.4	208.5	55.3	41.8	69.4	43.1	62.3
52	208.5	208.6	43.5	29.2	54.6	29.2	49
52	208.6	208.7	45.2	21.1	58.2	29.6	51.7
52	208.7	208.8	49.2	26.9	58.1	32.9	53.7
52	208.8	208.9	58.2	61.1	52.4	26.6	55.3
52	208.9	209	66.7	57.3	55.5	28.9	61.1
52	209	209.1	44.1	23.5	55.1	28.9	49.6
52	209.1	209.2	50.9	31.3	56.5	35.3	53.7
52	209.2	209.3	44.3	24.1	55	25.9	49.6

IRI DATA FOR PCN 23578 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(055)198							
				ction Date = (
			IRI_Left		IRI_Right		
	Start-	End-	Wheel	Standard	Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	209.3	209.4	53.5	28.4	65.5	35.4	59.5
52	209.4	209.5	46.2	27	52.6	29.7	49.4
52	209.5	209.6	58.1	55.8	60.5	31.3	59.3
52	209.6	209.7	53.1	29.3	64.5	30.3	58.8
52	209.7	209.8	54.3	24.8	54.7	28.7	54.5
52	209.8	209.9	53.3	29.1	53.5	31.6	53.4
52	209.9	210	49.9	25.6	51.2	25.2	50.5
52	210	210.1	50.3	22.2	49.3	27.5	49.8
52	210.1	210.2	56.8	39.4	56.8	36.8	56.8
52	210.2	210.3	57.3	30.5	55.2	26.4	56.3
52	210.3	210.4	76.3	51.4	79.9	54.4	78.1
52	210.4	210.5	63.2	38.7	77.5	50.3	70.3
52	210.5	210.6	64.3	33.2	62.7	40.1	63.5
52	210.6	210.7	63.8	41.9	75.2	48.9	69.5
52	210.7	210.8	80.1	43.8	59.6	34.8	69.9
52	210.8	210.9	49.1	27.6	50.3	28.8	49.7
52	210.9	211	53.7	27	49.2	32.2	51.4
52	211	211.1	51.1	27.3	55.5	32.7	53.3
52	211.1	211.2	45.9	22.9	54.8	40.3	50.4
52	211.2	211.3	80.1	45.9	69.8	39	75
52	211.3	211.4	42.9	27	48.2	30.4	45.6
52	211.4	211.5	50	34.3	60.5	39.3	55.2
52	211.5	211.6	51.4	31.7	68.1	39.7	59.7
52	211.6	211.7	67.1	44.5	80.1	52.9	73.6
52	211.7	211.8	61.3	37.5	72.7	42.8	67
52	211.8	211.9	50.6	33.2	59.6	39.6	55.1
52	211.9	212	45.4	25.1	68.4	88.2	56.9
52	212	212.1	41	19.5	54.8	31.4	47.9
52	212.1	212.2	51.6	28	60	32.2	55.8
52	212.2	212.3	81.6	65.5	79.3	49.6	80.4
52	212.3	212.4	84.3	52.8	79.9	57.2	82.1
52	212.4	212.5	51.3	28.2	54.2	25.9	52.8
52	212.5	212.6	62.7	31.8	70	35.7	66.3
52	212.6	212.7	68.3	34.4	76.9	56.9	72.6
52	212.7	212.8	85.5	78.3	95.3	86.8	90.4
52	212.8	212.9	55.3	28.8	55.1	32.2	55.2

IRI DATA FOR PCN 23578 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(055)198							
HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021							
			IRI_Left		IRI_Right		
	Start-	End-	Wheel	Standard	Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	212.9	213	66.1	50.1	55.9	28.2	61
52	213	213.1	71	42.9	51.7	44.8	61.4
52	213.1	213.2	58.5	32.2	47	24.1	52.7
52	213.2	213.3	61.3	31.2	45	21.4	53.1
52	213.3	213.4	61.7	30.8	50	25.5	55.8
52	213.4	213.5	56.6	31.5	47.6	28.1	52.1
52	213.5	213.6	59.5	29.3	46.8	23.4	53.2
52	213.6	213.7	63.9	29.7	44	22.5	53.9
52	213.7	213.8	57.9	31.6	46.6	20.7	52.2
52	213.8	213.9	62.1	30.2	38.5	20.3	50.3
52	213.9	214	67.9	33.4	49.5	33.1	58.7
52	214	214.1	77.6	48.8	46.3	25.2	61.9
52	214.1	214.2	58.9	31.6	49	23.1	54
52	214.2	214.3	68.1	47.2	59.8	55.8	63.9
52	214.3	214.4	57.7	31.7	41.3	20.2	49.5
52	214.4	214.5	60.2	27.7	49.2	29.8	54.7
52	214.5	214.6	51	43	58.2	48.3	54.6
52	214.6	214.7	63	34.7	46	21.2	54.5
52	214.7	214.8	55.9	32.6	49.5	30.7	52.7
52	214.8	214.9	43.6	21	50.8	26.6	47.2
52	214.9	215	50.4	26.5	59.7	32	55
52	215	215.1	45.7	21.8	44.2	23.5	44.9
52	215.1	215.2	42.5	22.4	45.3	24.1	43.9
52	215.2	215.3	42.8	19.6	45	25	43.9
52	215.3	215.4	39.7	17.8	40.4	23.2	40.1
52	215.4	215.5	44.4	28.1	40.8	43.5	42.6
52	215.5	215.6	46.6	25.2	40.5	21.7	43.5
52	215.6	215.7	46.3	36.1	48.6	37.4	47.4
52	215.7	215.8	51.2	30.5	49.9	28.3	50.6
52	215.8	215.9	46.1	30.8	51	33.4	48.6
52	215.9	216	45.8	24.6	43.6	23.8	44.7
52	216	216.1	70.9	62.9	74.3	67.7	72.6
52	216.1	216.2	60.1	40	56.2	27.2	58.2
52	216.2	216.3	49.9	27.1	40.9	21	45.4
52	216.3	216.4	41.5	19.3	40.8	21	41.2
52	216.4	216.5	63.3	39.4	49.3	25.5	56.3

IRI DATA FOR PCN 23578 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(055)198							
HWY 5	2, Westbo	und Survey	/ Data Colle	ction Date = (08/10/2021		
	Start-	End-	IRI_Left Wheel	Standard	IRI_Right Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	216.5	216.6	56.5	36.7	44.7	24.1	50.6
52	216.6	216.7	70.4	52.4	66	55.5	68.2
52	216.7	216.8	62.5	33.7	49	30.8	55.7
52	216.8	216.9	60.4	26.8	61.3	31.8	60.8
52	216.9	217	68.2	35	64.1	34.2	66.2
52	217	217.1	74.3	33.2	58	30.7	66.2
52	217.1	217.2	64.2	31.3	50.9	27.2	57.6
52	217.2	217.3	62.3	35.6	57.4	38.1	59.9
52	217.3	217.4	68.6	42.2	50.9	30.9	59.8
52	217.4	217.5	77.1	41	54.2	26	65.7
52	217.5	217.6	67.4	34.2	54.8	32.6	61.1
52	217.6	217.7	61.5	32.8	57	27.4	59.3
52	217.7	217.8	62.7	42.6	57.2	37.4	60
52	217.8	217.9	70.3	40.2	59.6	33.1	65
52	217.9	218	77.9	64.2	74.4	59.1	76.1
52	218	218.1	54.9	32.2	47.7	32.2	51.3
52	218.1	218.2	63.4	32.8	45.4	27.2	54.4
52	218.2	218.3	58.2	27.5	52.9	32.8	55.6
52	218.3	218.4	70	37.4	52.5	28.1	61.2
52	218.4	218.5	50.5	30.4	46.7	29.8	48.6
52	218.5	218.6	58	32.5	52.5	34	55.2
52	218.6	218.7	60.9	38.3	58.5	45.8	59.7
52	218.7	218.8	68.5	45.8	57.7	36	63.1
52	218.8	218.9	76	41.8	53.1	27.1	64.6
52	218.9	219	91	93.4	61.2	47.1	76.1
52	219	219.1	61.1	34	74.6	44	67.9
52	219.1	219.2	53.7	32.2	45.3	25.5	49.5
52	219.2	219.3	60.4	32.9	57.7	31.1	59
52	219.3	219.4	45.8	27.5	53	25.8	49.4
52	219.4	219.5	49.5	28.7	47.9	29.3	48.7
52	219.5	219.6	58.8	39.8	48.6	26.1	53.7
52	219.6	219.7	61.4	37.7	57.8	36.2	59.6
52	219.7	219.8	51.4	27.6	52.6	24.7	52
52	219.8	219.9	53.5	28.1	55.2	28.7	54.4
52	219.9	220	44.7	22.8	57.5	33.4	51.1
52	220	220.1	42.8	26.1	52.2	26.6	47.5

IRI DA	IRI DATA FOR PCN 23578 PROJECT NO. NH-3-052(055)198						
HWY 5	HWY 52, Westbound Survey Data Collection Date = 08/10/2021						
			IRI Left		IRI Right		
	Start-	End-	Wheel	Standard	Wheel	Standard	
HWY	Mi	Mi	Path	Deviation	Path	Deviation	IRI_AVERAGE
52	220.1	220.2	45.5	22.8	51.6	22.2	48.5
52	220.2	220.3	54.4	33.4	57.2	29.5	55.8
52	220.3	220.4	46.4	23.3	55.5	26.8	51
52	220.4	220.5	56	26	61.5	33.8	58.8
52	220.5	220.6	53.3	27.5	53.8	35.5	53.5
52	220.6	220.7	60.6	44.5	60.2	29	60.4
52	220.7	220.8	54.8	31	50.2	29.8	52.5
52	220.8	220.9	60.1	26.4	63.9	34.9	62
52	220.9	221	52.2	46.4	46.1	24.6	49.2
52	221	221.1	40.9	20.7	46.1	24.8	43.5
52	221.1	221.2	53.7	29.4	50.4	25.4	52.1
52	221.2	221.3	56.4	31	49.4	24.6	52.9
52	221.3	221.4	53.9	31.8	45.3	33.6	49.6
52	221.4	221.5	45.9	23.9	58	37.6	51.9
52	221.5	221.6	63.6	30.2	67.9	40.5	65.8
52	221.6	221.7	88.3	101.7	93	52.6	90.7
52	221.7	221.8	69.5	32.3	99.4	58.4	84.5
52	221.8	221.9	55.3	24	62.6	29.7	59
52	221.9	222	86.9	60.8	117.1	72.8	102
52	222	222.1	54.3	29.5	60.8	30.1	57.6
52	222.1	222.2	67.6	39.8	76.8	44.8	72.2
52	222.2	222.3	110.8	83.6	179.5	216.1	145.1
52	222.3	222.4	72.5	43	86.7	55.5	79.6
52	222.4	222.5	146	101.6	151.2	108.1	148.6
52	222.5	222.6	189	121.7	190.5	111.3	189.7
52	222.6	222.7	134.9	197.7	130.6	204	132.8
52	222.7	222.8	80.4	39.1	78.3	42.6	79.4

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION

PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: INF-X-3-052(053)185 – PCN 23151

A Section 404 Permit is needed for the project for work within jurisdictional waters. NDDOT anticipates obtaining the 404 Permit prior to the Bid Opening. The Permits and Environmental Considerations Special Provision will be revise and incorporated into the plans once the 404 Permit is obtained.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MATERIALS PIT LIST

GENERAL NOTES

NOTES: All pit data for the **May 13, 2022** bid opening has been carefully prepared and is believed to be correct insofar as reliable preliminary pit information can reasonably be obtained. The contractors are advised to check all pit information before bidding.

It is recommended all bidders discuss pertinent pit data with the Materials and Research Engineer prior to the bid opening. Information such as field notes, field loggings, and comments may not be included in the materials pit list or boring logs. This additional information if present would be in the respective pit file at the Materials and Research Division.

Field logging by prospecting crews may list silt, clay, or silty clay. Our test hole plat will show silt-clay for those listings because the Department does not test to determine what percent is clay and what percent is silt.

Each pit shall be operated to prevent waste and to make the best use of the deposit and to produce a uniform gradation for the item of work under construction. Usually, the material will be removed to the full width and depth of the deposit. The purpose is to exhaust the portion of the pit being worked so the stripping or topsoil can be pushed into this exhausted area and smoothed, thereby eliminating the necessity of covering unused material in the pit unless the owner agrees otherwise.

In the use of pits, the contractor is required to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

In the use of department-owned or optioned pits, the contractor shall fulfill all obligations imposed on the Department under the Department's options or agreements.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION MATERIALS PIT LIST

Material	Location	Approximate Quantity	Price and Ownership
BIT PAV FESSEN	′E/TURN LANES, MÍLL/ÓL 2" M	AX/UNDERSEAL, AND MILLÌ 2 FROM FESSENDEN S TO W	055)198 – PS/CLIMB LANES/HOT NG/HOT BIT PAVE – US 52 FROM / JCT 200, AND US 52 FROM US 52- S
Aggregate	NE1/4NE1/4 13-145-74	445,500 ton (minus used)	State Optioned until December 31, 2024 for 100.0¢ per cu.yd or 66.7¢ per ton. Betty Mertz. John Mertz (Son) 2412 Hwy 200 Hurdsfield, ND 58451 is contact. Phone: 1-

701-693-6114

<u>% Pass</u>	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	н
1"	96	95	97	95	98	93	93	93
3/4"	94	94	94	94	96	90	89	88
5/8"	92	92	92	92	93	88	86	85
1/2"	90	89	89	89	89	84	80	81
No. 4	77	73	76	77	75	66	62	63
No. 8	69	65	68	69	66	57	52	52
No. 10	66	62	65	66	63	54	50	49
No. 16	59	54	58	58	56	47	41	42
No. 30	46	39	45	45	43	34	30	30
No. 40	38	30	37	36	34	26	23	24
No. 50	29	22	27	28	26	19	16	17
No. 100	15	11	12	13	12	9	7	8
No. 200	9.6	6.3	6.2	6.6	6.1	4.7	4.3	5.2

+No. 4*	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.3
-No. 4**	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.2	1.1	0.6	0.5	0.6
Total***	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.8	1.8	1.0	0.8	0.9
Wt/cf Is	101.7	103.3	104.5	102.4	104.7	104.3	113.5	107.5
Wt/cf rd	109.2	112.0	112.7	110.4	112.2	113.1	122.5	117.9
P.I.(-40)	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	aaian I	000	01 00	(Combi	nod Son	nnla		

L.A. Abrasion Loss 21.8% Combined Sample

*Plus No. 4 fraction – percent lightweight particles by weight of total sample

Minus No. 4 fraction - Plus No. 30 fraction – percent lightweight particles by percent by weight of total sample *Lightweight particles in total sample

<u>Size</u>	<u>Aggregate Type</u>	<u>Sieves</u>	Water Absorption
-5/8" +No. 4	natural rock	+ No. 4	2.6 %
Minus No. 4	natural fines	- No. 4	2.6 %

NOTE: The water absorption data is to be used for information purposes. Water absorption numbers may vary throughout the pit. The contractor shall be responsible for verifying the actual absorption prior to using the material in the project. This deposit is finer on the north side and gets considerably coarser as you work south. There is a fair amount of oversize rock ranging from 2" to 8" with the occasional over 12". Some shale layers were also encountered. Pit has been used for two projects, a large amount of gravel remains. Also talk with landowner to see if a cattle guard must be installed and maintained prior to use. This deposit was shown for projects CVD-MCH-NH-4-003(016)159, ARP-SS-4-014(042)045 and tied project ARP-SS-4-014(037)114, also NH-1-003(050)113 also in the May 13, 2022 bid opening, and they will have priority in use. Previously awarded projects will have priority in use of materials and contractors must contact companies that are awarded these projects for information on availability.

NDDOT Material Source Certificate of Approval is attached at the end of this job pit list.

Interested bidders are advised to investigate all the details concerning these deposits to their own satisfaction before

considering them for bidding.

Aggrega	ate		SW1/4 8	3-144-71		52	26,400 ton	State optioned until December 31, 2023 for 100.0¢ per cu.yd. or 67.0¢ per ton. Karen Hirchert, 3727 8 th Street SE, Robinson, ND 58478 Home Phone: (701) 392-5241
<u>% Pass</u>	Α	В	С	D	Е	F		
1"	92	95	93	93	94	95		
3/4"	88	91	89	90	91	91		
5/8"	86	89	86	88	88	89		
1/2"	82	84	83	84	84	84		
No. 4	69	69	69	69	69	70		
No. 8	60	61	60	59	60	61		
No. 10	58	58	58	56	57	58		
No. 16	51	51	50	48	50	50		
No. 30	39	39	38	35	39	38		
No. 40	31	31	30	27	31	31		
No. 50	22	23	22	20	23	23		
No. 100	9	10	10	9	10	10		
No. 200	5.9	6.2	6.5	5.6	6.4	6.7		
+No. 4*	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.3	1.2		
-No. 4**	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.7	2.2	2.5		
Total***	3.2	3.1	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.7		
Wt/cf Is	93.9	101.3	94.7	102.9	99.1	98.0		
Wt/cf rd		109.0	107.4	111.8	107.4	105.9		
P.I.(-40)	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP		

L.A. Abrasion 23.9% Combined Sample

*Plus No. 4 fraction - percent by weight of total sample

**Minus No. 4 fraction - Plus No. 30 fraction - percent by percent by weight of total sample

<u>Size</u>	Aggregate Type	<u>Sieves</u>	Water Absorption
-5/8" +No. 4	natural rock	+ No. 4	4.1 %
Minus No. 4	natural fines	- No. 4	3.6 %

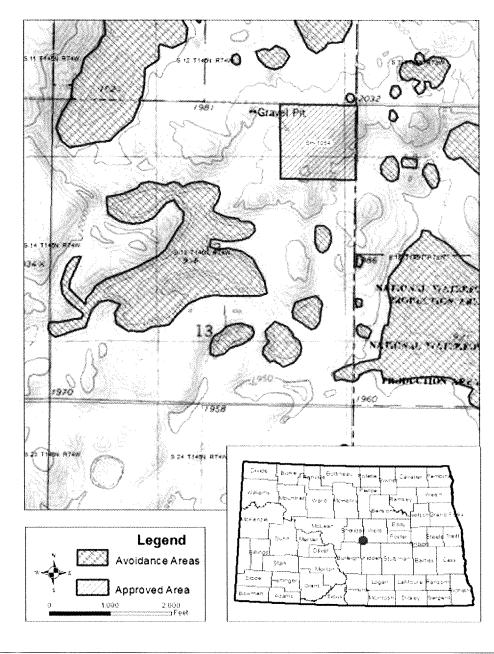
NOTE: The water absorption data is to be used for information purposes. Water absorption numbers may vary throughout the pit. The contractor shall be responsible for verifying the actual absorption prior to using the material in the project. Material seemed to get coarser the deeper they dug. There is a good amount of oversize in this deposit ranging from 2" to 10" with an occasional 12". Also talk with landowner to see if a cattle guard must be installed and maintained prior to use. This deposit was shown for projects CVD-MCH-NH-4-003(016)159 and ARP-SS-1-036(033)038 and they will have priority in use. Previously awarded projects will have priority in use of materials and contractors must contact companies that are awarded these projects for information on availability.

NDDOT Material Source Certificate of Approval is attached at the end of this job pit list.

Interested bidders are advised to investigate all the details concerning these deposits to their own satisfaction before considering them for bidding.

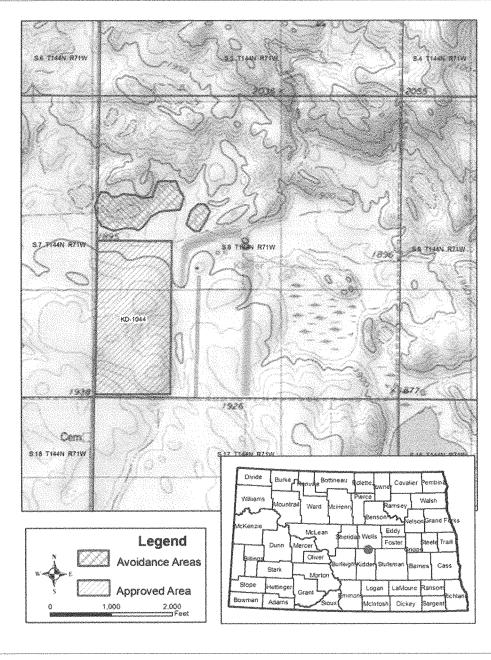
NDDOT Material Source Certificate of Approval

materialsource@nd.gov



SH-2	L054	
Pit Name: Mertz		NORTHONN
NE1/4NE1/4	S. 13	T. 145 N, R 74 W
County:	Sheridar	ו
Conditions:		
This location is approved for use, pro Conditions listed above and below a		shown on the map are avoided and all
legal responsibilities pursuant to one Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) (1 seq.); and Bald and Golden Eagle Pro responsibility of the applicants and/ requirements of these Acts. The cor Section 107 of the Standard Specific contractor will be responsible for an mitigating the loss of the wetlands.	e or more of the following 6 U.S.C. 703 et seq.); Enda btection Act (BGEPA) (16 U or any individual conductir ntractor will be responsible ations for Road and Bridge y impacts to wetlands, incl As with all projects, if cultu	entatives) may be subject to meeting certain authorities administered by the USFWS: ingered Species Act (ESA) (16 U.S.C. 1531 et I.S.C. 668-668d, 54 Stat. 250). It is the ng activities at any approved site to fulfill th e obtaining all applicable permits outlined in construction (SSRBC). Additionally, luding permitting those impacts and irral artifacts and/or features (e.g., stone too coutlined in Section 107.06 of SSRBC shall b
		material at this location. An agreement wit

NDDOT Material Source Certificate of Approva



1044		1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	REA	T SE	2.2.2.2.
		ALS OCH	SH 14.38//	NORTH	NING N
S. 8	T. 144	N,	R	71	W
Kidder					
	S. 8	S. 8 T. 144	S. 8 T. 144 N,	S. 8 T. 144 N, R	S. 8 T. 144 N, R 71

This location is approved for use, provided all avoidance areas shown on the map are avoided and all Conditions listed above and below are complied with.

NDDOT advises that all applicants (contractors or their representatives) may be subject to meeting certain legal responsibilities pursuant to one or more of the following authorities administered by the USFWS: Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.); Endangered Species Act (ESA) (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.); and Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) (16 U.S.C. 668-668d, 54 Stat. 250). It is the responsibility of the applicants and/or any individual conducting activities at any approved site to fulfill the requirements of these Acts. The contractor will be responsible obtaining all applicable permits outlined in Section 107 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (SSRBC). Additionally, contractor will be responsible for any impacts to wetlands, including permitting those impacts and mitigating the loss of the wetlands. As with all projects, if cultural artifacts and/or features (e.g., stone tools, fire hearths, stone circles, burials) are encountered, provisions outlined in Section 107.06 of SSRBC shall be followed.

This approval does not imply landowner permission to acquire material at this location. An agreement with the landowner is still necessary. If you have any questions regarding material sources please email materialsource@nd.gov

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SPECIAL PROVISION

FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE Revision Date: 9/8/2006

Introduction

This Special Provision provides for price adjustments to the Contract when significant changes in the cost of motor fuels and burner fuels occur while completing the Contract work. Participation in fuel cost adjustment program is not mandatory. A Contractor is not required to notify the Department at the time of submitting bids whether the Contractor will or will not participate in the fuel cost adjustment provision.

The North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT) will send the low responsible bidder a "Fuel Cost Adjustment Affidavit" (SFN 58393) with the proposed Contract. The Contractor shall return a completed Fuel Adjustment Affidavit with the signed Contract as specified in Standard Specification Section 103.06, Execution and Approval of the Contract. The affidavit shall be returned on all Contracts with this provision even if the Contractor elects not to participate in the provision.

Compensation adjustments for motor fuels and burner fuels consumed in prosecuting the Contract shall be determined by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions set forth herein. Compensation adjustments will be assessed monthly for the cost of the motor fuels and burner fuels whenever the Current Fuel Index (CFI) is outside the given threshold of the Base Fuel Index (BFI) for the Contract.

If the Contractor has a fixed price for fuel for motor or burner fuels to complete the work, no fuel cost adjustments will be made for that fuel type. If there is no fixed fuel price for motor or burner fuels, participation in the Fuel Adjustment provision is the decision of the prime Contractor.

If the prime Contractor decides not to participate, no fuel cost adjustments will be made to the Contract for the Contractor or any subcontractors. If the prime Contractor elects to participate in the fuel cost adjustment provision, the prime Contractor shall include the anticipated fuel cost of subcontractors who wish to participate. If fuel cost adjustments are made to the Contract, the prime Contractor shall ensure that participating subcontractors including second and lower tier, are included in the adjustments in proportion to the percentage of work and anticipated fuel cost by that subcontractor.

Fuel Indexes

Each month, NDDOT will record the average wholesale price for No. 2 diesel fuel and the average wholesale price for unleaded gasoline (87 octane). The monthly average will be the average of the daily rack prices for the month as reported by DTN Energy for Fargo ND.

The burner fuel index will be the No. 2 diesel fuel index regardless of the type of burner fuel actually used.

The Base Fuel Index (BFI) price for motor fuels and burner fuel to be used in the Contract will be the average wholesale price for the month prior to the bid opening.

The Current Fuel Index (CFI) price for motor fuels and burner fuel to be used for each monthly adjustment will be the average wholesale price for the month prior to the adjustment month.

Fuel Ratio

For motor fuels diesel and unleaded gas, the fuel ratio of the Contract will be determined by dividing the Contractor's affidavit costs for each motor fuel by the original Contract amount.

For burner fuels, the fuel ratio of the contract will be determined by dividing the Contractor's affidavit cost for burner fuels by the original Contract amount of plant-mixed hot bituminous pavement paid by the ton. Asphalt cement, binders and other miscellaneous bituminous items shall not be included.

The fuel ratio of the contract for motor and burner fuels will remain the same throughout the length of the contract. The sum of the affidavit fuel costs shall not exceed 15% of the original Contract amount.

The fuel ratio for the three fuel types will be determined by the following equation:

Fuel Ratio _(x, y, z) = Affida	vit Cost	_(x, y, z) / Original Contract Amount _(x, y, z)
(x) (y) (Z)	= = =	Motor Fuel (Diesel) Motor Fuel (Unleaded) Burner Fuel
Fuel Ratio _(x, y, z)	=	Fuel ratio of the contract for each respective fuel type
Affidavit Cost _(x, y, z)	=	Fuel costs from Fuel Adjustment Affidavit (SFN 58393)
Original Contract Amount _(x, y)	=	Total of the original contract amount excluding lane rental, and Part B of the bid (when A+B bidding is used), if applicable.
Original Contract Amount _(z)	=	Total original contract amount for all hot bituminous pavement bid items combined, excluding bid items for asphalt cement, sawing and sealing joints, coring, etc. Only hot bituminous pavement bid items measured by the Ton will be included in the calculation.

Cost Change

The monthly change in fuel costs will be determined by the following equation:

Cost Change _(x, y, z) = (CFI _(x, y, z) - BFI _(x, y, z)) / BFI _(x, y, z)					
(x) (y) (z)	= = =	Motor Fuel (Diesel) Motor Fuel (Unleaded) Burner Fuel (use diesel prices)			
Cost Change $_{(x, y, z)}$	=	The relative change in the current CFI and the BFI for each fuel type			
CFI _(x, y, z)	=	Current Fuel Index for each fuel type			
BFI _(x, y, z)	=	Base Fuel Index for each fuel type			

Contract Adjustments

Contract adjustments will be made for the cost of motor and burner fuels whenever the cost change exceeds a ± 0.10 threshold. No fuel cost adjustment will be made for work done under liquidated damages. Adjustments will be determined for Motor Fuel (diesel), Motor Fuel (unleaded), and Burner Fuel (burner) separately and shall be computed on a monthly basis.

When the cost change is greater than 0.10, the rebate to the Contractor for each fuel type shall be computed according to the following formulas:

FCA _(x, y, z) = Fuel I	Ratio _(x, y, z) x	Estimate _(x, y, z) x (Cost Change _(x, y, z) – 0.10)
(x) (y) (z)	= = =	Motor Fuel (Diesel) Motor Fuel (Unleaded) Burner Fuel
FCA _(x, y, z)	=	Fuel Cost Adjustment for each of the fuel types
Fuel Ratio _(x, y, z)	=	Fuel Ratio for each of the fuel types
Estimate _(x, y)	=	The monthly total of work done on estimates issued in the current month excluding incentive or disincentive payments, pay factor adjustments and any work completed under liquidated damages.
Estimate _(z)	=	The monthly total of hot bituminous pavement work done on estimates issued in the current month, excluding bid items for asphalt cement, sawing and sealing joints, coring, etc. Only hot bituminous pavement bid items measured by the Ton will be included in the calculation. Hot bituminous pavement work completed under liquidated damages will not be included.
Cost Change _(x, y, z)	=	The monthly change in fuel costs for each of the fuel types

When the cost change is less than -0.10, the credit to the Department for each fuel type shall be computed according to the following formulas:

FCA _(x, y, z) = Fuel Ratic	D _(x, y, z) x E	stimate _(x, y, z) x (Cost Change _(x, y, z) + 0.10)
(x) (y) (z)	= = =	Motor Fuel (Diesel) Motor Fuel (Unleaded) Burner Fuel
FCA _(x, y, z)	=	Fuel Cost Adjustment for each of the fuel types
Fuel Ratio _(x, y, z)	=	Fuel Ratio for each of the fuel types
Estimate _(x, y)	=	The monthly total of work done on estimates issued in the current month excluding any incentive or disincentive payments, pay factor adjustments and any work completed under liquidated damages.
Estimate _(z)	=	The monthly total of hot bituminous pavement work done on estimates issued in the current month, excluding bid items for asphalt cement, sawing and sealing joints, coring, etc. Only hot bituminous pavement bid items measured by the Ton will be included in the calculation. Hot bituminous pavement work completed under liquidated damages will not be included.
Cost Change _(x, y, z)	=	The monthly change in fuel costs for each of the fuel types

Payments **Payments**

Ē

Adjustments will be determined by the Engineer monthly. Adjustments will be made under the following spec and code for each fuel type:

109 0100	Motor Fuels (Diesel)
109 0200	Motor Fuels (Unleaded)
109 0300	Burner Fuel

When significant payment adjustments are made on final estimates to account for final in-place measured quantities, the Engineer may prorate the adjustments back to the months when the work was done.

Attachments

For informational purposes, a 'Fuel Cost Adjustment Affidavit' (SFN 58393) is included as Attachment A.

FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT AFFIDAVIT

North Dakota Department of Transportation, Construction Services SFN 58393 (8-2017)

DON		······		
PCN	Project Number			
The Contractor is not required to notify the Department at the time of submitting bids whether he will or will not participate in the				
fuel cost adjustment program. The Contractor shall return the affidavit on all Contracts with this Provision even if the Contractor elects not to participate.				
Check the box for each fuel type that has a fixed price. No adjustments in fuel price will be made for the boxes that are checked.				
Diesel Unleaded Burner				
Does your company elect to participate in a fuel adjustment for this contract for the fuels that do not have a fixed price? No				
adjustments in fuel prices will be made if No is checked .				
If yes, provide the total dollars for each of the applicable fuels:				
Diesel (D)				
Unleaded (U)		_	#	
Burner Fuel (B)				
Sum (D+U+B)		% c	of Original Contract Amount *	****
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
*The sum of the D, U, and B may not exceed 15% of the original contract amount.				
Under the penalty of law for perjury of falsification, the undersigned,				
Name (print or type)		Title (print or type)	
Contractor (print or type)				
hereby certifies that the documentation is submitted in good faith, that the information provided is accurate and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief, and that the monetary amount identified accurately reflects the cost for fuel, and that they are duly authorized to certify the above documentation on behalf of the company.				
I hereby agree that the Department or its authorized representative shall have the right to examine and copy all Contractor records, documents, work sheets, bid sheets and other data pertinent to the justification of the fuel costs shown above.				
Signature				Date
L				
Acknowledgement				
State of				
County of				
Signed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this day				
Name of Notary Public or other Authorized Officer (Type or Print) Affix Notary Stamp				
Signature of Notarv	Public or other Authorized Officer			
		l		
Commission Fred	tion Data //f ant lists of an atom >>			
Commission Expira	tion Date (if not listed on stamp)			